

CONNECT WITH DEN OF LORE

✉ INFO@DENOFLURE.COM

🐦 @DENOFLURE

JOHN MICHAEL GREER

THEARCHDRUIDREPORT
(DOT)BLOGSPOT.COM



EP. 019 - 20/01/2017

DEN OF LORE

JOHN MICHAEL GREER

GRAND ARCH DRUID, AUTHOR

1
00:00:15,829 --> 00:00:13,990

[Music]

2
00:00:18,230 --> 00:00:15,839

good evening ladies and gentlemen

3
00:00:20,790 --> 00:00:18,240

welcome to the program

4
00:00:23,029 --> 00:00:20,800

i am your host chris george zuger and my

5
00:00:25,029 --> 00:00:23,039

co-host big sexy alex

6
00:00:27,189 --> 00:00:25,039

good evening everyone how are you doing

7
00:00:28,470 --> 00:00:27,199

this wonderful friday evening it is the

8
00:00:29,589 --> 00:00:28,480

den of lore

9
00:00:31,669 --> 00:00:29,599

show

10
00:00:33,350 --> 00:00:31,679

and uh grab yourselves a glass of scotch

11
00:00:34,870 --> 00:00:33,360

pull your chair up to the fire because

12
00:00:36,150 --> 00:00:34,880

we're gonna learn some very cool [h__h]

13
00:00:37,430 --> 00:00:36,160

tonight courtesy of a man i've been

14

00:00:40,389 --> 00:00:37,440

trying to get on this show for six

15

00:00:42,229 --> 00:00:40,399

months uh mr and i'd say brother john

16

00:00:43,750 --> 00:00:42,239

michael greer and we're going to be

17

00:00:45,350 --> 00:00:43,760

talking about the lost keys of

18

00:00:49,510 --> 00:00:45,360

freemasonry today

19

00:00:52,150 --> 00:00:49,520

uh so we are very excited i have been

20

00:00:52,950 --> 00:00:52,160

over the moon over this book

21

00:00:56,830 --> 00:00:52,960

which

22

00:00:59,029 --> 00:00:56,840

you can find the links in the show notes

23

00:01:00,310 --> 00:00:59,039

uh and we're going to talk about that in

24

00:01:01,029 --> 00:01:00,320

a second i don't work you know i don't

25

00:01:02,229 --> 00:01:01,039

even think we're going to have an

26
00:01:03,670 --> 00:01:02,239
opening segment today i think we're just

27
00:01:05,750 --> 00:01:03,680
going to kick right into it because

28
00:01:07,350 --> 00:01:05,760
normally we start around 8 30 but we're

29
00:01:08,550 --> 00:01:07,360
starting a little bit late today

30
00:01:10,710 --> 00:01:08,560
uh

31
00:01:13,109 --> 00:01:10,720
but in the meantime check us out at den

32
00:01:18,390 --> 00:01:13,119
of lore on twitter or again you can talk

33
00:01:22,070 --> 00:01:19,990
and uh you know if there's any questions

34
00:01:24,070 --> 00:01:22,080
for john i will try and fit those in as

35
00:01:26,469 --> 00:01:24,080
best i can

36
00:01:29,030 --> 00:01:26,479
but most importantly let us introduce

37
00:01:30,360 --> 00:01:29,040
our poster guest with the mostest

38
00:01:32,230 --> 00:01:30,370

doesn't really rhyme but we'll try

39

00:01:33,670 --> 00:01:32,240

[Music]

40

00:01:36,149 --> 00:01:33,680

brother greeter how are you doing this

41

00:01:37,270 --> 00:01:36,159

uh this evening i'm i'm doing very well

42

00:01:39,270 --> 00:01:37,280

thank you

43

00:01:40,390 --> 00:01:39,280

it doesn't happen if the hostess with

44

00:01:42,069 --> 00:01:40,400

the most this would be probably the

45

00:01:43,510 --> 00:01:42,079

guest with the best the guess is with

46

00:01:46,069 --> 00:01:43,520

the bestest we'll go with that there we

47

00:01:47,270 --> 00:01:46,079

go something like that

48

00:01:48,630 --> 00:01:47,280

so

49

00:01:50,069 --> 00:01:48,640

again i'd like to thank you very much

50

00:01:52,789 --> 00:01:50,079

for joining us on the program i know

51
00:01:54,310 --> 00:01:52,799
that we've had uh you know some

52
00:01:56,550 --> 00:01:54,320
i'm not gonna say issues but you know

53
00:01:58,069 --> 00:01:56,560
whether it was a cold or you know your

54
00:01:59,190 --> 00:01:58,079
schedule was messed up my schedule was

55
00:02:01,350 --> 00:01:59,200
messed up we just couldn't get it

56
00:02:03,109 --> 00:02:01,360
connected i'm so glad that you were on

57
00:02:05,270 --> 00:02:03,119
the program tonight and very proud to

58
00:02:07,910 --> 00:02:05,280
have you on the den of lore and you're

59
00:02:10,869 --> 00:02:07,920
actually our first fellow freemason that

60
00:02:12,869 --> 00:02:10,879
we're interviewing okay so i'm uh very

61
00:02:14,710 --> 00:02:12,879
very very cool about that because the

62
00:02:17,270 --> 00:02:14,720
subject matter i'm pleased to be honest

63
00:02:19,750 --> 00:02:17,280

oh thank you very much let me just

64

00:02:23,350 --> 00:02:19,760

tune the music down a little bit for our

65

00:02:28,229 --> 00:02:25,910

now for the ladies and gentlemen that

66

00:02:30,309 --> 00:02:28,239

are listening at home uh just to be able

67

00:02:32,470 --> 00:02:30,319

to introduce our guest john michael

68

00:02:35,589 --> 00:02:32,480

greer is an american author independent

69

00:02:39,270 --> 00:02:35,599

scholar historian of ideas cultural

70

00:02:41,670 --> 00:02:39,280

critic he is a neo-druid leader

71

00:02:43,990 --> 00:02:41,680

hermeticist environmentalist concer

72

00:02:45,830 --> 00:02:44,000

conservationist blogger novelist and

73

00:02:48,309 --> 00:02:45,840

occultist esoterist who currently

74

00:02:50,150 --> 00:02:48,319

resides in cumberland maryland after

75

00:02:52,309 --> 00:02:50,160

living in ashland oregon for a number of

76
00:02:53,750 --> 00:02:52,319
years he was raised in a non-religious

77
00:02:55,589 --> 00:02:53,760
family and

78
00:02:57,910 --> 00:02:55,599
brother greer has uh graduated from

79
00:02:59,670 --> 00:02:57,920
western washington university in 1983

80
00:03:02,229 --> 00:02:59,680
and from the university of washington

81
00:03:03,430 --> 00:03:02,239
with a b.a in the comparative history of

82
00:03:05,589 --> 00:03:03,440
ideas

83
00:03:07,910 --> 00:03:05,599
uh he was uh

84
00:03:09,830 --> 00:03:07,920
sorry i do apologize he

85
00:03:11,350 --> 00:03:09,840
currently serves as the grand archdruid

86
00:03:13,270 --> 00:03:11,360
of the ancient order of druids in

87
00:03:17,190 --> 00:03:13,280
america a position he has held since

88
00:03:18,949 --> 00:03:17,200

2002 his first book paths of wisdom a

89

00:03:21,670 --> 00:03:18,959

study of the golden dawn system of

90

00:03:23,430 --> 00:03:21,680

kabbalah was published in 1996.

91

00:03:25,430 --> 00:03:23,440

brother grieger has since written edited

92

00:03:27,750 --> 00:03:25,440

and or translated many other books on

93

00:03:30,149 --> 00:03:27,760

numerous subjects and topics including

94

00:03:31,910 --> 00:03:30,159

multiple encyclopedias

95

00:03:33,190 --> 00:03:31,920

and again the rest of the introduction i

96

00:03:35,670 --> 00:03:33,200

could go on about this because this is

97

00:03:37,190 --> 00:03:35,680

the most fascinating uh introduction

98

00:03:38,710 --> 00:03:37,200

that i've done but all of it's in the

99

00:03:40,229 --> 00:03:38,720

show notes and brother grier without

100

00:03:41,830 --> 00:03:40,239

further ado i'd like to welcome you

101
00:03:44,390 --> 00:03:41,840
officially on to the program thank you

102
00:03:45,990 --> 00:03:44,400
very much for joining us once again uh

103
00:03:47,670 --> 00:03:46,000
how thank

104
00:03:49,830 --> 00:03:47,680
how has your evening been going

105
00:03:51,509 --> 00:03:49,840
um pretty calm pretty pretty calm all

106
00:03:53,350 --> 00:03:51,519
things considered

107
00:03:54,869 --> 00:03:53,360
uh the the world hasn't ended there

108
00:03:59,509 --> 00:03:54,879
south of the border

109
00:04:03,190 --> 00:04:01,670
no the blood curdling screams screeches

110
00:04:06,710 --> 00:04:03,200
howls um

111
00:04:07,910 --> 00:04:06,720
yelps and and um cries of agony have

112
00:04:10,309 --> 00:04:07,920
as far as i know they haven't slowed

113
00:04:11,910 --> 00:04:10,319

down much but no the world has not ended

114

00:04:14,710 --> 00:04:11,920

they're all cleverly muffled by the

115

00:04:16,229 --> 00:04:14,720

white house

116

00:04:20,150 --> 00:04:16,239

illuminati confirmed i think that's

117

00:04:26,710 --> 00:04:22,310

actually it's the aluminum bavariati the

118

00:04:30,629 --> 00:04:28,550

they're not as treacherous as those you

119

00:04:31,990 --> 00:04:30,639

know secret order of amway salesmen and

120

00:04:33,350 --> 00:04:32,000

them knives

121

00:04:36,550 --> 00:04:33,360

you want to be careful of those you know

122

00:04:39,590 --> 00:04:37,749

now

123

00:04:41,990 --> 00:04:39,600

for all of you ladies and gentlemen at

124

00:04:42,950 --> 00:04:42,000

uh at home uh the reason that we have

125

00:04:44,150 --> 00:04:42,960

brother grier and i'm going to be

126
00:04:46,310 --> 00:04:44,160
mentioning him brother greer because i

127
00:04:48,390 --> 00:04:46,320
did mention that he is also a freemason

128
00:04:50,070 --> 00:04:48,400
and uh for me that's you know you gotta

129
00:04:52,469 --> 00:04:50,080
br you talk to a brother you call him

130
00:04:54,230 --> 00:04:52,479
brother so uh

131
00:04:56,790 --> 00:04:54,240
we have he has a new book out that uh

132
00:04:58,710 --> 00:04:56,800
was released december 8 2016. it's

133
00:05:00,950 --> 00:04:58,720
available in paperback as well as on

134
00:05:02,710 --> 00:05:00,960
kindle the link is in the show notes uh

135
00:05:05,270 --> 00:05:02,720
it is called the secrets of the temple

136
00:05:08,790 --> 00:05:05,280
earth energies sacred geometry and the

137
00:05:11,430 --> 00:05:08,800
lost keys of freemasonry and uh again

138
00:05:12,870 --> 00:05:11,440

get like you know the uh

139

00:05:14,710 --> 00:05:12,880

summer solstice is a couple months away

140

00:05:16,790 --> 00:05:14,720

but we've got the equinox coming up for

141

00:05:19,110 --> 00:05:16,800

either or fantastic gift for the for

142

00:05:21,430 --> 00:05:19,120

those occasions get five get ten for

143

00:05:23,749 --> 00:05:21,440

your friends uh get one for your dog you

144

00:05:24,790 --> 00:05:23,759

know it's

145

00:05:26,870 --> 00:05:24,800

so

146

00:05:28,469 --> 00:05:26,880

tell us a little bit about the book

147

00:05:30,710 --> 00:05:28,479

okay basically

148

00:05:33,350 --> 00:05:30,720

quite a few years ago um in the course

149

00:05:35,590 --> 00:05:33,360

of my usual oddball reading into all

150

00:05:37,350 --> 00:05:35,600

kinds of strange corners of mythology

151
00:05:39,350 --> 00:05:37,360
and folklore and history and things like

152
00:05:42,310 --> 00:05:39,360
that i started noticing there's a lot of

153
00:05:45,110 --> 00:05:42,320
material relating to

154
00:05:46,550 --> 00:05:45,120
agricultural fertility

155
00:05:49,029 --> 00:05:46,560
customs and practices that make the

156
00:05:51,350 --> 00:05:49,039
crops grow better of course the usual

157
00:05:53,350 --> 00:05:51,360
the usual belief these days is that well

158
00:05:55,510 --> 00:05:53,360
that's all just primitive superstition

159
00:05:57,110 --> 00:05:55,520
and i've always been a little suspicious

160
00:05:58,629 --> 00:05:57,120
at that phrase primitive superstition

161
00:06:00,629 --> 00:05:58,639
because these quote primitive unquote

162
00:06:02,870 --> 00:06:00,639
people who are generally living very

163
00:06:05,029 --> 00:06:02,880

close to the to the natural world and

164

00:06:07,590 --> 00:06:05,039

who very often pay much closer attention

165

00:06:08,870 --> 00:06:07,600

to it than we do um presumably they know

166

00:06:09,749 --> 00:06:08,880

what they're talking about from time to

167

00:06:10,870 --> 00:06:09,759

time

168

00:06:12,629 --> 00:06:10,880

and so

169

00:06:14,070 --> 00:06:12,639

in the process of just just following up

170

00:06:17,029 --> 00:06:14,080

one lead after another i notice that

171

00:06:20,629 --> 00:06:17,039

there's this entire strain of ideas that

172

00:06:22,950 --> 00:06:20,639

relates to a connection between

173

00:06:25,430 --> 00:06:22,960

crop fertility on the one hand and

174

00:06:27,029 --> 00:06:25,440

certain kinds of temples on the other

175

00:06:28,870 --> 00:06:27,039

and that just let me scratching my head

176

00:06:31,430 --> 00:06:28,880

i was going what

177

00:06:32,150 --> 00:06:31,440

and but so i sort of filed it kept it

178

00:06:38,950 --> 00:06:32,160

for

179

00:06:41,830 --> 00:06:38,960

freemason in 2001 that i first started

180

00:06:43,990 --> 00:06:41,840

on the um on the process of

181

00:06:45,909 --> 00:06:44,000

digging into this and then after i was

182

00:06:47,590 --> 00:06:45,919

raised in mason i was noticing of course

183

00:06:50,070 --> 00:06:47,600

there's a lot of material in freemasonry

184

00:06:52,950 --> 00:06:50,080

that relates to king solomon's temple

185

00:06:56,390 --> 00:06:52,960

and if you go into the um into the

186

00:06:58,309 --> 00:06:56,400

talmud the jewish sacred writings um

187

00:07:00,150 --> 00:06:58,319

and into the sections of the talmud they

188

00:07:02,629 --> 00:07:00,160

talk about king solomon's temple there's

189

00:07:04,790 --> 00:07:02,639

a lot of material in there the the

190

00:07:06,790 --> 00:07:04,800

original the both the the jerusalem

191

00:07:08,150 --> 00:07:06,800

talmud and the babylonian talmud the two

192

00:07:09,830 --> 00:07:08,160

big volumes of

193

00:07:11,830 --> 00:07:09,840

collections and commentaries

194

00:07:13,270 --> 00:07:11,840

have enormous amounts of material that

195

00:07:14,390 --> 00:07:13,280

was collected

196

00:07:18,710 --> 00:07:14,400

from

197

00:07:20,870 --> 00:07:18,720

town people who knew how things were

198

00:07:22,469 --> 00:07:20,880

done back before the romans destroyed

199

00:07:24,710 --> 00:07:22,479

the second temple

200

00:07:26,469 --> 00:07:24,720

and so

201
00:07:27,990 --> 00:07:26,479
here and there through all of this stuff

202
00:07:30,309 --> 00:07:28,000
there's all of these little comments and

203
00:07:32,790 --> 00:07:30,319
references to the fact that you know the

204
00:07:34,230 --> 00:07:32,800
temple and the temple services and all

205
00:07:36,309 --> 00:07:34,240
this kind of stuff that was going on at

206
00:07:37,909 --> 00:07:36,319
the temple something in there

207
00:07:40,710 --> 00:07:37,919
was improving

208
00:07:43,189 --> 00:07:40,720
the agricultural production

209
00:07:46,790 --> 00:07:43,199
through a at least a significant chunk

210
00:07:48,309 --> 00:07:46,800
of the of the land of israel

211
00:07:50,870 --> 00:07:48,319
and again this was head scratching

212
00:07:52,390 --> 00:07:50,880
material for me but i kept on digging

213
00:07:53,909 --> 00:07:52,400

and i kept on digging and i kept on

214

00:07:54,869 --> 00:07:53,919

digging i discovered among other things

215

00:07:55,909 --> 00:07:54,879

that

216

00:07:59,350 --> 00:07:55,919

most

217

00:08:00,950 --> 00:07:59,360

have temples

218

00:08:02,710 --> 00:08:00,960

have this idea

219

00:08:04,230 --> 00:08:02,720

that there are certain specific patterns

220

00:08:06,550 --> 00:08:04,240

design elements

221

00:08:09,350 --> 00:08:06,560

structural elements materials that are

222

00:08:10,550 --> 00:08:09,360

used various customs and so on that are

223

00:08:11,990 --> 00:08:10,560

common

224

00:08:14,790 --> 00:08:12,000

wherever you have this connection

225

00:08:17,270 --> 00:08:14,800

between um temple architecture and

226

00:08:19,510 --> 00:08:17,280

agricultural fertility

227

00:08:21,029 --> 00:08:19,520

and i began to sit i began to do some

228

00:08:22,629 --> 00:08:21,039

serious poking around saying okay is

229

00:08:23,909 --> 00:08:22,639

there any way

230

00:08:26,550 --> 00:08:23,919

that

231

00:08:28,710 --> 00:08:26,560

a structure suitably positioned suitably

232

00:08:31,189 --> 00:08:28,720

designed suitably placed could actually

233

00:08:33,029 --> 00:08:31,199

affect how crops grow and in fact there

234

00:08:34,870 --> 00:08:33,039

is in fact there are there are several

235

00:08:37,029 --> 00:08:34,880

known physical phenomena we're now i

236

00:08:38,389 --> 00:08:37,039

mean there's we could get into a long

237

00:08:39,829 --> 00:08:38,399

talk about the potential metaphysical

238

00:08:41,509 --> 00:08:39,839

dimension of this but

239

00:08:43,350 --> 00:08:41,519

but for the moment i want to talk about

240

00:08:45,350 --> 00:08:43,360

actual physical forces the kind of thing

241

00:08:47,590 --> 00:08:45,360

that scientists know about

242

00:08:48,470 --> 00:08:47,600

there are several such forces

243

00:08:51,509 --> 00:08:48,480

and

244

00:08:52,829 --> 00:08:51,519

what i became what i began to see here

245

00:08:56,550 --> 00:08:52,839

is that we

246

00:08:57,990 --> 00:08:56,560

have scraps just fragments

247

00:08:59,590 --> 00:08:58,000

of an ancient

248

00:09:01,590 --> 00:08:59,600

folk technology something that was

249

00:09:03,590 --> 00:09:01,600

devised by trial and error probably with

250

00:09:06,230 --> 00:09:03,600

many thousands of years

251
00:09:07,910 --> 00:09:06,240
they used certain known physical forces

252
00:09:10,070 --> 00:09:07,920
and unfamiliar ways to boost

253
00:09:12,070 --> 00:09:10,080
agricultural fertility and that these

254
00:09:14,150 --> 00:09:12,080
these practices these customs and this

255
00:09:15,509 --> 00:09:14,160
technology focused around certain kinds

256
00:09:18,230 --> 00:09:15,519
of temples of which the temple of

257
00:09:20,389 --> 00:09:18,240
solomon is a great example

258
00:09:23,269 --> 00:09:20,399
so that was the seed from which this

259
00:09:24,710 --> 00:09:23,279
entire book grew looking at the temple

260
00:09:26,790 --> 00:09:24,720
of solomon looking at the various

261
00:09:29,350 --> 00:09:26,800
traditions connected to it looking at

262
00:09:32,870 --> 00:09:29,360
the links to agricultural fertility and

263
00:09:34,550 --> 00:09:32,880

then noticing elements of freemasonry

264

00:09:35,670 --> 00:09:34,560

that tied into it in one way or the

265

00:09:37,990 --> 00:09:35,680

other

266

00:09:39,829 --> 00:09:38,000

now i've always heard that the uh the

267

00:09:41,190 --> 00:09:39,839

temple of king solomon was

268

00:09:42,389 --> 00:09:41,200

i've heard it from one of one of two

269

00:09:43,829 --> 00:09:42,399

things that it's either you know an

270

00:09:47,030 --> 00:09:43,839

actual physical building that was built

271

00:09:48,470 --> 00:09:47,040

around uh uh 1500 bc or so and then uh

272

00:09:49,829 --> 00:09:48,480

scottie roberts when we had him on the

273

00:09:51,590 --> 00:09:49,839

show last week and discussed it as an

274

00:09:54,070 --> 00:09:51,600

actual physical building i've heard

275

00:09:56,630 --> 00:09:54,080

other individuals who've discussed the

276

00:09:58,470 --> 00:09:56,640

uh the temple as more of a

277

00:10:00,790 --> 00:09:58,480

metaphorical temple that you know is

278

00:10:02,310 --> 00:10:00,800

built within freemasons based on

279

00:10:03,430 --> 00:10:02,320

uh you know based on the memory work and

280

00:10:06,230 --> 00:10:03,440

based on the fact that we're just trying

281

00:10:07,750 --> 00:10:06,240

to build something that is

282

00:10:09,269 --> 00:10:07,760

better within ourselves to be better for

283

00:10:11,269 --> 00:10:09,279

others you know outside

284

00:10:13,750 --> 00:10:11,279

so how have you been able to reconcile

285

00:10:15,590 --> 00:10:13,760

those two concepts within uh within this

286

00:10:17,190 --> 00:10:15,600

uh this work

287

00:10:19,030 --> 00:10:17,200

well one of the very common things

288

00:10:21,430 --> 00:10:19,040

you'll find with most ancient ways of

289

00:10:24,150 --> 00:10:21,440

thinking and it's something that modern

290

00:10:26,150 --> 00:10:24,160

people don't get easily is that

291

00:10:29,030 --> 00:10:26,160

in to the ancient mind it is almost

292

00:10:30,550 --> 00:10:29,040

never either or it's always both ant

293

00:10:32,150 --> 00:10:30,560

so that for example when the temple of

294

00:10:33,829 --> 00:10:32,160

solomon was built as a physical building

295

00:10:34,630 --> 00:10:33,839

of stone and cedar beams and things like

296

00:10:38,150 --> 00:10:34,640

that

297

00:10:39,750 --> 00:10:38,160

it was understood as a metaphoric stone

298

00:10:41,990 --> 00:10:39,760

it was understood as the physical

299

00:10:44,949 --> 00:10:42,000

expression of a symbol

300

00:10:47,030 --> 00:10:44,959

just as say the two pillars in a masonic

301
00:10:49,030 --> 00:10:47,040
temple they exist they're solid you can

302
00:10:50,389 --> 00:10:49,040
clunk you can tap on them but they also

303
00:10:52,710 --> 00:10:50,399
have symbolic meaning

304
00:10:53,750 --> 00:10:52,720
they also teach us things in the same

305
00:10:56,710 --> 00:10:53,760
way

306
00:10:58,870 --> 00:10:56,720
uh the temple of solomon built to build

307
00:11:02,310 --> 00:10:58,880
a built for the worship of the god of

308
00:11:04,230 --> 00:11:02,320
israel was a physical place

309
00:11:05,590 --> 00:11:04,240
you know we know we know where it was uh

310
00:11:07,030 --> 00:11:05,600
for approximately where on the temple

311
00:11:08,310 --> 00:11:07,040
mount the original one built and then

312
00:11:10,069 --> 00:11:08,320
the second temple that was built after

313
00:11:13,430 --> 00:11:10,079

the bowling in captivity

314

00:11:15,910 --> 00:11:13,440

and but it was also a focus for ideas it

315

00:11:18,389 --> 00:11:15,920

was it was a symbol it was a metaphor it

316

00:11:21,110 --> 00:11:18,399

was a huge emblem and a concatenation of

317

00:11:23,430 --> 00:11:21,120

emblems that people used at that time

318

00:11:25,910 --> 00:11:23,440

much the same way that freemasons do now

319

00:11:28,230 --> 00:11:25,920

and so if you if you remember that from

320

00:11:30,150 --> 00:11:28,240

the ancient perspective every physical

321

00:11:32,470 --> 00:11:30,160

object is a symbol

322

00:11:33,990 --> 00:11:32,480

every physical object is also a symbolic

323

00:11:36,150 --> 00:11:34,000

object

324

00:11:38,069 --> 00:11:36,160

then it stops being having to try to

325

00:11:41,350 --> 00:11:38,079

figure out which one it is because it's

326

00:11:43,509 --> 00:11:42,630

and

327

00:11:48,470 --> 00:11:43,519

with

328

00:11:51,269 --> 00:11:48,480

know um for a lot of the times when when

329

00:11:52,710 --> 00:11:51,279

people are dealing with the columns um

330

00:11:55,590 --> 00:11:52,720

like i i know the the columns can be

331

00:11:57,350 --> 00:11:55,600

represented as uh let's say the uh like

332

00:11:58,949 --> 00:11:57,360

the the pillars of enoch and i know that

333

00:12:01,110 --> 00:11:58,959

there are you know the pillars that are

334

00:12:02,949 --> 00:12:01,120

that stand outside that supposedly the

335

00:12:05,350 --> 00:12:02,959

supposedly stood outside or inside the

336

00:12:07,190 --> 00:12:05,360

temple of king solomon uh i've also

337

00:12:09,269 --> 00:12:07,200

heard references to how the pillars are

338

00:12:10,310 --> 00:12:09,279

represented as and if i'm not mistaken

339

00:12:12,550 --> 00:12:10,320

this is actually referred to in your

340

00:12:14,629 --> 00:12:12,560

book um as uh the pillars being

341

00:12:17,750 --> 00:12:14,639

represented of the two deacons uh within

342

00:12:19,190 --> 00:12:17,760

the masonic lodge uh as the uh the

343

00:12:20,710 --> 00:12:19,200

initial lines for a building were being

344

00:12:23,190 --> 00:12:20,720

laid out based on where the sun was

345

00:12:25,829 --> 00:12:23,200

actually rising on a certain day

346

00:12:27,269 --> 00:12:25,839

and i know that one of the biggest

347

00:12:28,870 --> 00:12:27,279

symbols that

348

00:12:30,230 --> 00:12:28,880

is supposed to be a secret or not really

349

00:12:32,069 --> 00:12:30,240

a secret but

350

00:12:34,710 --> 00:12:32,079

people haven't been able to figure out

351

00:12:36,629 --> 00:12:34,720

is the circle with the the dot in the

352

00:12:39,190 --> 00:12:36,639

center and the two lines on either side

353

00:12:41,269 --> 00:12:39,200

which you actually basically say no it

354

00:12:42,389 --> 00:12:41,279

was represented as you know the laying

355

00:12:43,750 --> 00:12:42,399

out of the initial laying out of the

356

00:12:44,470 --> 00:12:43,760

temple and it was the two deacons doing

357

00:12:50,310 --> 00:12:44,480

it

358

00:12:52,150 --> 00:12:50,320

symbols one of this this is really

359

00:12:54,310 --> 00:12:52,160

difficult for the modern line to grasp

360

00:12:56,310 --> 00:12:54,320

that a single the symbol does not have a

361

00:12:57,670 --> 00:12:56,320

single meaning a symbol has many

362

00:13:01,269 --> 00:12:57,680

meanings

363

00:13:03,430 --> 00:13:01,279

so the circle flanked by the two lines

364

00:13:04,870 --> 00:13:03,440

with the dot in the middle and tip um i

365

00:13:07,190 --> 00:13:04,880

don't i don't know whether you do this

366

00:13:08,790 --> 00:13:07,200

down here here down up your way down

367

00:13:10,629 --> 00:13:08,800

here there's a there's an open bible

368

00:13:13,990 --> 00:13:10,639

usually

369

00:13:15,829 --> 00:13:14,000

okay yeah um so basically but in the the

370

00:13:17,910 --> 00:13:15,839

original versions of it but the bible

371

00:13:20,949 --> 00:13:17,920

was a later edition the original version

372

00:13:23,110 --> 00:13:20,959

of it you've literally got a map of the

373

00:13:25,030 --> 00:13:23,120

movement the movement of the sun

374

00:13:26,470 --> 00:13:25,040

over the course of the year because

375

00:13:28,389 --> 00:13:26,480

remember the two vertical lines

376

00:13:30,470 --> 00:13:28,399

represent saint john the baptist and st

377

00:13:32,550 --> 00:13:30,480

john the evangelist

378

00:13:34,389 --> 00:13:32,560

that's that's something that's in

379

00:13:35,990 --> 00:13:34,399

no that's part of part of the tradition

380

00:13:37,829 --> 00:13:36,000

now one of the biggest things that i

381

00:13:40,710 --> 00:13:37,839

know that i hear in a masonic lodge are

382

00:13:41,910 --> 00:13:40,720

people who uh say okay well you know

383

00:13:43,030 --> 00:13:41,920

especially in the scottish rite we hear

384

00:13:44,790 --> 00:13:43,040

okay that you know saint john the

385

00:13:46,710 --> 00:13:44,800

baptist and saint john the evangelist

386

00:13:48,550 --> 00:13:46,720

and we don't necessarily unders some

387

00:13:49,910 --> 00:13:48,560

people don't necessarily understand why

388

00:13:51,190 --> 00:13:49,920

they're included in the symbolism

389

00:13:53,190 --> 00:13:51,200

besides the fact that they were very

390

00:13:54,310 --> 00:13:53,200

learned med and and you know

391

00:13:56,710 --> 00:13:54,320

uh

392

00:13:58,790 --> 00:13:56,720

so would you be able to explain the the

393

00:13:59,990 --> 00:13:58,800

uh significance of those two uh

394

00:14:02,310 --> 00:14:00,000

individuals

395

00:14:04,629 --> 00:14:02,320

oh yeah here again multiple multiple

396

00:14:07,910 --> 00:14:04,639

meanings originally now we're going back

397

00:14:10,389 --> 00:14:07,920

to the middle ages here um when

398

00:14:12,470 --> 00:14:10,399

masonry was an operative craft

399

00:14:13,269 --> 00:14:12,480

it was a get one guild among many guilds

400

00:14:15,430 --> 00:14:13,279

of course

401
00:14:18,470 --> 00:14:15,440
every every skilled craft had its own

402
00:14:19,829 --> 00:14:18,480
guild and every guild in the medieval

403
00:14:21,430 --> 00:14:19,839
world had its patron had one or two

404
00:14:25,110 --> 00:14:21,440
patron saints

405
00:14:26,470 --> 00:14:25,120
that were chosen by the masons guild

406
00:14:27,910 --> 00:14:26,480
were john the baptist and john the

407
00:14:30,310 --> 00:14:27,920
evangelist

408
00:14:32,230 --> 00:14:30,320
i used to know like who was the patron

409
00:14:33,750 --> 00:14:32,240
saint of shoemakers and so on they all

410
00:14:35,750 --> 00:14:33,760
had them so you have that but there's

411
00:14:37,110 --> 00:14:35,760
another level of meaning here too

412
00:14:39,829 --> 00:14:37,120
because

413
00:14:40,790 --> 00:14:39,839

saint john baptist day is the 24th of

414

00:14:43,750 --> 00:14:40,800

june

415

00:14:45,990 --> 00:14:43,760

and st john the evangelist today is the

416

00:14:47,509 --> 00:14:46,000

um what is it 20

417

00:14:49,750 --> 00:14:47,519

something from december it's right i

418

00:14:52,710 --> 00:14:49,760

think it's a little after christmas

419

00:14:54,470 --> 00:14:52,720

and so they'll symbolize the summer and

420

00:14:56,069 --> 00:14:54,480

winter solstices

421

00:14:57,829 --> 00:14:56,079

now if you

422

00:14:59,269 --> 00:14:57,839

next time you happen to be

423

00:15:00,870 --> 00:14:59,279

you have to spend an entire year getting

424

00:15:02,710 --> 00:15:00,880

up before dawn and looking out to the

425

00:15:04,230 --> 00:15:02,720

eastern horizon you'll notice that at

426

00:15:06,069 --> 00:15:04,240

different points in the in the year the

427

00:15:07,750 --> 00:15:06,079

sun rises at a different point on the

428

00:15:09,910 --> 00:15:07,760

eastern horizon

429

00:15:11,670 --> 00:15:09,920

moving north along the horizon from the

430

00:15:13,590 --> 00:15:11,680

winter solstice to the summer solstice

431

00:15:15,910 --> 00:15:13,600

and then back the other way

432

00:15:17,430 --> 00:15:15,920

um as the as the year as the year moves

433

00:15:19,110 --> 00:15:17,440

back toward the winter toward winter

434

00:15:20,550 --> 00:15:19,120

yeah that would be hard for me because i

435

00:15:22,389 --> 00:15:20,560

don't usually get a pass you know before

436

00:15:23,590 --> 00:15:22,399

seven o'clock that it's gonna be

437

00:15:25,189 --> 00:15:23,600

important

438

00:15:26,870 --> 00:15:25,199

i would be i would be much more like

439

00:15:28,629 --> 00:15:26,880

myself i'd be much more likely to watch

440

00:15:30,710 --> 00:15:28,639

the dawn before going to bed rather than

441

00:15:33,910 --> 00:15:30,720

after you know but

442

00:15:35,910 --> 00:15:33,920

um so at any rate you've got this this

443

00:15:37,910 --> 00:15:35,920

steady circular movement of the sun this

444

00:15:39,670 --> 00:15:37,920

is the kind of thing that um for example

445

00:15:41,670 --> 00:15:39,680

the folks who built stonehenge used to

446

00:15:44,389 --> 00:15:41,680

track the reason that you can you can

447

00:15:46,470 --> 00:15:44,399

use stonehenge to map the year precisely

448

00:15:47,590 --> 00:15:46,480

it's the sun's rising at different

449

00:15:49,509 --> 00:15:47,600

rising and setting of course at

450

00:15:50,949 --> 00:15:49,519

different points across salisbury plain

451
00:15:53,670 --> 00:15:50,959
so you stand there in the center and you

452
00:15:55,269 --> 00:15:53,680
look off over the hillstone and on the

453
00:15:56,949 --> 00:15:55,279
day of the summer solstice and no other

454
00:15:58,310 --> 00:15:56,959
day the sun comes right up over that

455
00:15:59,509 --> 00:15:58,320
stone

456
00:16:01,749 --> 00:15:59,519
but

457
00:16:03,670 --> 00:16:01,759
so in the process of

458
00:16:05,430 --> 00:16:03,680
laying laying out churches in the middle

459
00:16:07,269 --> 00:16:05,440
ages this is this is a you know

460
00:16:08,870 --> 00:16:07,279
something i get to later on in the book

461
00:16:10,389 --> 00:16:08,880
but it's an important thing

462
00:16:12,310 --> 00:16:10,399
people tend to think that churches are

463
00:16:14,150 --> 00:16:12,320

laid out facing the east and in the

464

00:16:16,629 --> 00:16:14,160

middle ages they were broadly speaking

465

00:16:19,189 --> 00:16:16,639

but east was kind of variable what

466

00:16:20,550 --> 00:16:19,199

happened was they were pointed toward

467

00:16:22,710 --> 00:16:20,560

the sunrise

468

00:16:24,310 --> 00:16:22,720

on the saints day of the saint to which

469

00:16:26,470 --> 00:16:24,320

the church was dedicated you know you've

470

00:16:29,350 --> 00:16:26,480

got a you've got a church of the virgin

471

00:16:31,030 --> 00:16:29,360

mary okay it's going to be um typically

472

00:16:32,790 --> 00:16:31,040

it will be done at the annunciation

473

00:16:33,749 --> 00:16:32,800

which is i think the 23rd of march

474

00:16:36,150 --> 00:16:33,759

something like that it's right around

475

00:16:37,350 --> 00:16:36,160

the spring equinox so on that day up

476

00:16:39,030 --> 00:16:37,360

comes the sun

477

00:16:40,389 --> 00:16:39,040

your master mason your two deacons are

478

00:16:41,829 --> 00:16:40,399

standing there with their poles they

479

00:16:43,590 --> 00:16:41,839

line up

480

00:16:45,269 --> 00:16:43,600

the central axis of the church on the

481

00:16:48,790 --> 00:16:45,279

sunrise

482

00:16:50,949 --> 00:16:48,800

mark it out with um with a spirit

483

00:16:52,230 --> 00:16:50,959

do you still use the spirit in canada as

484

00:16:53,670 --> 00:16:52,240

one of the masonic working tools okay

485

00:16:55,350 --> 00:16:53,680

it's a third degree

486

00:16:56,470 --> 00:16:55,360

yeah well there we go yeah okay it's

487

00:16:57,990 --> 00:16:56,480

been dropped by most of the american

488

00:16:59,189 --> 00:16:58,000

jurisdictions but there are a few of

489

00:17:02,629 --> 00:16:59,199

them still remember it yeah it's

490

00:17:03,749 --> 00:17:02,639

basically basically a rope and a peg

491

00:17:04,949 --> 00:17:03,759

and that was what they that was what

492

00:17:06,390 --> 00:17:04,959

they did they could they'd have cleared

493

00:17:09,029 --> 00:17:06,400

off the site beforehand cleared off all

494

00:17:10,789 --> 00:17:09,039

the shrubs and um grass and everything

495

00:17:13,350 --> 00:17:10,799

so they had a lot of big sheet of bare

496

00:17:16,870 --> 00:17:13,360

earth there so

497

00:17:18,870 --> 00:17:16,880

one um your two your two deacons stand

498

00:17:20,630 --> 00:17:18,880

one from one of the east one to the west

499

00:17:22,230 --> 00:17:20,640

they line up um

500

00:17:24,470 --> 00:17:22,240

southern mouse so the master is looking

501
00:17:26,630 --> 00:17:24,480
right across both their both their wands

502
00:17:28,230 --> 00:17:26,640
to the rising sun the spirit is strung

503
00:17:30,310 --> 00:17:28,240
out that becomes the center line of the

504
00:17:32,630 --> 00:17:30,320
of the church if your church is

505
00:17:35,029 --> 00:17:32,640
dedicated to john the baptist you're

506
00:17:38,230 --> 00:17:35,039
okay you're um drawing that initial line

507
00:17:39,590 --> 00:17:38,240
on st john baptist day if it is um a

508
00:17:41,110 --> 00:17:39,600
church of michael and all angels you

509
00:17:42,230 --> 00:17:41,120
don't know michael moss and so on and so

510
00:17:43,990 --> 00:17:42,240
forth

511
00:17:45,350 --> 00:17:44,000
and how does this relate to the overall

512
00:17:47,430 --> 00:17:45,360
temple tradition that's been seen around

513
00:17:49,110 --> 00:17:47,440

the world i know masonic lodges are

514

00:17:50,310 --> 00:17:49,120

built one way and i know that they're

515

00:17:51,669 --> 00:17:50,320

very similar to the way that temples

516

00:17:53,110 --> 00:17:51,679

were made like essentially it's supposed

517

00:17:56,390 --> 00:17:53,120

to be representation of king solomon's

518

00:17:57,590 --> 00:17:56,400

temple or a smaller version of it um but

519

00:17:59,510 --> 00:17:57,600

you know this is something isn't

520

00:18:01,110 --> 00:17:59,520

something that's been seen as far as the

521

00:18:03,270 --> 00:18:01,120

general themes of construction not like

522

00:18:05,750 --> 00:18:03,280

not just within western europe during

523

00:18:07,029 --> 00:18:05,760

the the medieval times but also like you

524

00:18:08,710 --> 00:18:07,039

know let's say in eastern religions

525

00:18:10,789 --> 00:18:08,720

isn't isn't that cool oh yeah

526

00:18:13,110 --> 00:18:10,799

oh yeah it varies from tradition to

527

00:18:14,230 --> 00:18:13,120

tradition um there's a lot there's a lot

528

00:18:15,830 --> 00:18:14,240

of flexibility and a lot of

529

00:18:17,830 --> 00:18:15,840

experimentation that has gone on over

530

00:18:20,710 --> 00:18:17,840

over thousands of years of course but

531

00:18:22,549 --> 00:18:20,720

generally speaking um yes your

532

00:18:24,950 --> 00:18:22,559

the temples that have this fertility

533

00:18:27,190 --> 00:18:24,960

tradition connected they're aligned to

534

00:18:29,909 --> 00:18:27,200

the to the sunrise um a hindu temple for

535

00:18:32,870 --> 00:18:29,919

example hindu mandirah is is laid out

536

00:18:34,310 --> 00:18:32,880

very carefully um facing

537

00:18:36,150 --> 00:18:34,320

facing the east

538

00:18:38,150 --> 00:18:36,160

and they have a they have a relatively

539

00:18:40,070 --> 00:18:38,160

they have relatively complex process the

540

00:18:41,909 --> 00:18:40,080

talk that's taught in the shiva shastras

541

00:18:44,230 --> 00:18:41,919

the hindu writings on how you lay out a

542

00:18:46,549 --> 00:18:44,240

temple properly where you're you know

543

00:18:48,230 --> 00:18:46,559

you you're tracking the using the

544

00:18:51,190 --> 00:18:48,240

movement of the sun

545

00:18:52,549 --> 00:18:51,200

um and some basic geometry and you lay

546

00:18:54,549 --> 00:18:52,559

this whole thing out so it's exactly

547

00:18:57,430 --> 00:18:54,559

four squared to the um to the four

548

00:18:59,590 --> 00:18:57,440

quarters of the heavens um in other

549

00:19:02,390 --> 00:18:59,600

traditions it again it varies um your

550

00:19:04,549 --> 00:19:02,400

ancient greek temples most of them faced

551
00:19:06,470 --> 00:19:04,559
the sunrise at some time some some

552
00:19:08,310 --> 00:19:06,480
relevant time of year typically the time

553
00:19:10,470 --> 00:19:08,320
of year when the major festival was

554
00:19:11,750 --> 00:19:10,480
being celebrated um

555
00:19:14,310 --> 00:19:11,760
some of them have other have other

556
00:19:16,150 --> 00:19:14,320
orientations i don't yet know i don't

557
00:19:17,350 --> 00:19:16,160
think i don't think anybody knows why

558
00:19:19,669 --> 00:19:17,360
exactly there are these other

559
00:19:21,830 --> 00:19:19,679
orientations in some places there's a

560
00:19:23,830 --> 00:19:21,840
lot of research still needs to be done

561
00:19:25,909 --> 00:19:23,840
but that orientation seems to be part of

562
00:19:27,669 --> 00:19:25,919
the toolkit part of what what makes the

563
00:19:29,350 --> 00:19:27,679

whole thing work

564

00:19:30,950 --> 00:19:29,360

and i know i know from from discussions

565

00:19:33,350 --> 00:19:30,960

that i've had with uh

566

00:19:35,270 --> 00:19:33,360

with randall carlson uh who believe it

567

00:19:37,430 --> 00:19:35,280

or not a lot of the subjects that you

568

00:19:39,590 --> 00:19:37,440

talk within this book uh kind of

569

00:19:41,430 --> 00:19:39,600

coincide with you know on one part than

570

00:19:43,110 --> 00:19:41,440

what he's discussed as far as the the

571

00:19:44,710 --> 00:19:43,120

grail mythos and he's gone deep into it

572

00:19:46,230 --> 00:19:44,720

if you check out uh

573

00:19:49,510 --> 00:19:46,240

i check out his site i'm not sure if if

574

00:19:52,789 --> 00:19:49,520

you've ever met randall um but he talks

575

00:19:55,270 --> 00:19:52,799

a lot about the the grail mythos and how

576

00:19:57,669 --> 00:19:55,280

the uh cathedrals in

577

00:20:00,390 --> 00:19:57,679

uh in europe uh were basically made

578

00:20:02,310 --> 00:20:00,400

around the idea that uh you know

579

00:20:04,830 --> 00:20:02,320

essentially the buildings themselves

580

00:20:06,549 --> 00:20:04,840

were meant to kind of replenish and

581

00:20:08,390 --> 00:20:06,559

uh

582

00:20:10,549 --> 00:20:08,400

just give sustained growth towards

583

00:20:13,270 --> 00:20:10,559

agriculture within the surrounding area

584

00:20:16,230 --> 00:20:13,280

to that uh you know to to that where

585

00:20:18,150 --> 00:20:16,240

that thing where that temple is built uh

586

00:20:19,430 --> 00:20:18,160

yeah so well that's that's exactly the

587

00:20:21,990 --> 00:20:19,440

case though i was trying to make i i

588

00:20:23,350 --> 00:20:22,000

will i have not i have not met or met

589

00:20:24,789 --> 00:20:23,360

him or read his books and obviously i'm

590

00:20:26,630 --> 00:20:24,799

going to follow up on that

591

00:20:28,390 --> 00:20:26,640

uh yeah like honestly like sacred

592

00:20:32,230 --> 00:20:28,400

geometry international it's it's a long

593

00:20:33,909 --> 00:20:32,240

url uh or web address like you know i i

594

00:20:35,510 --> 00:20:33,919

gotta link you get two guys up because i

595

00:20:37,190 --> 00:20:35,520

think you you two be able to i think i

596

00:20:38,789 --> 00:20:37,200

think you do sacred geometry is it it

597

00:20:40,390 --> 00:20:38,799

has been a major interest of mine since

598

00:20:41,669 --> 00:20:40,400

the early 1990s

599

00:20:43,990 --> 00:20:41,679

so yeah i think i think we're going to

600

00:20:46,789 --> 00:20:44,000

be talking he's a brother as well

601
00:20:47,590 --> 00:20:46,799
oh excellent okay cool so

602
00:20:49,350 --> 00:20:47,600
like

603
00:20:50,230 --> 00:20:49,360
he doesn't necessarily go too too deep

604
00:20:52,230 --> 00:20:50,240
into

605
00:20:54,149 --> 00:20:52,240
um your side of it for him it's it's a

606
00:20:55,909 --> 00:20:54,159
slightly different direction but

607
00:20:58,870 --> 00:20:55,919
you know combined it's it makes kind of

608
00:21:00,549 --> 00:20:58,880
a full story around this subject and

609
00:21:01,510 --> 00:21:00,559
that's that's really fascinating oh i

610
00:21:03,510 --> 00:21:01,520
know it's

611
00:21:06,950 --> 00:21:03,520
and the thing is here again that sort of

612
00:21:09,110 --> 00:21:06,960
that ancient not either or both and

613
00:21:10,789 --> 00:21:09,120

is very important here one

614

00:21:13,270 --> 00:21:10,799

very often these days i've seen this

615

00:21:14,789 --> 00:21:13,280

happen in a lot of alternative

616

00:21:16,870 --> 00:21:14,799

alternative science alternative history

617

00:21:18,710 --> 00:21:16,880

and so on people get stuck on well was

618

00:21:19,990 --> 00:21:18,720

it this or was it that well very often

619

00:21:22,070 --> 00:21:20,000

it was both

620

00:21:23,590 --> 00:21:22,080

and then several other things as well

621

00:21:26,310 --> 00:21:23,600

um you know

622

00:21:27,750 --> 00:21:26,320

is freemasonry descended from um you

623

00:21:28,950 --> 00:21:27,760

know medieval building guilds or is it

624

00:21:31,750 --> 00:21:28,960

descended from the knights templar well

625

00:21:34,149 --> 00:21:31,760

both as far as i can tell

626

00:21:35,909 --> 00:21:34,159

which i find

627

00:21:38,149 --> 00:21:35,919

very fascinating especially considering

628

00:21:39,190 --> 00:21:38,159

that with a lot of the builders and i

629

00:21:40,710 --> 00:21:39,200

know that you touched on this with your

630

00:21:43,909 --> 00:21:40,720

book and i'd love to be able to to get

631

00:21:45,430 --> 00:21:43,919

your take on it um where you know there

632

00:21:47,590 --> 00:21:45,440

may have been different uh different

633

00:21:48,870 --> 00:21:47,600

ways that um

634

00:21:50,870 --> 00:21:48,880

essentially like how they laid out the

635

00:21:52,230 --> 00:21:50,880

initial structures of the buildings the

636

00:21:53,909 --> 00:21:52,240

foundations that they were like kind of

637

00:21:55,750 --> 00:21:53,919

one or two different systems that

638

00:21:56,630 --> 00:21:55,760

sometimes they didn't coincide

639

00:21:58,950 --> 00:21:56,640

um

640

00:22:00,710 --> 00:21:58,960

so yeah there's a story about that

641

00:22:03,669 --> 00:22:00,720

sometimes things just emerge as opposed

642

00:22:06,549 --> 00:22:03,679

to are created right so let's let's get

643

00:22:08,870 --> 00:22:06,559

your take on on the uh the grail the the

644

00:22:10,710 --> 00:22:08,880

the grail history and that mythos as far

645

00:22:13,190 --> 00:22:10,720

as recovering the grail and let's move

646

00:22:15,190 --> 00:22:13,200

on to how that kind of fits into the uh

647

00:22:17,830 --> 00:22:15,200

different systems because like that that

648

00:22:19,430 --> 00:22:17,840

is you know very very fascinating even

649

00:22:21,190 --> 00:22:19,440

for me

650

00:22:24,230 --> 00:22:21,200

okay so let's start let's start with the

651
00:22:26,390 --> 00:22:24,240
grail um i and i think it's important to

652
00:22:29,510 --> 00:22:26,400
start with in its historical context we

653
00:22:31,590 --> 00:22:29,520
have um christine de trois the the

654
00:22:34,310 --> 00:22:31,600
author of the first known grail story

655
00:22:36,470 --> 00:22:34,320
who was a close associate of um

656
00:22:37,990 --> 00:22:36,480
of very important crusading nights and

657
00:22:39,590 --> 00:22:38,000
things like that he had

658
00:22:41,909 --> 00:22:39,600
you know um

659
00:22:44,390 --> 00:22:41,919
he had connections in the in the with

660
00:22:46,549 --> 00:22:44,400
the knights templar he had just he was

661
00:22:47,750 --> 00:22:46,559
in the middle of that whole milieu and

662
00:22:48,950 --> 00:22:47,760
all of a sudden he comes out with this

663
00:22:51,669 --> 00:22:48,960

story

664

00:22:54,070 --> 00:22:51,679

and it is not um

665

00:22:56,310 --> 00:22:54,080

he no he claims

666

00:22:58,630 --> 00:22:56,320

he claims that he got it from his patron

667

00:23:00,470 --> 00:22:58,640

i'm actually flipping through the um

668

00:23:02,789 --> 00:23:00,480

through the book here to remind myself

669

00:23:04,549 --> 00:23:02,799

of the relevant available on amazon

670

00:23:06,230 --> 00:23:04,559

available on amazon that's true

671

00:23:08,630 --> 00:23:06,240

um

672

00:23:14,149 --> 00:23:08,640

there we go so

673

00:23:18,549 --> 00:23:15,990

yeah so um

674

00:23:20,950 --> 00:23:18,559

oh come on okay

675

00:23:22,630 --> 00:23:20,960

i'm not gonna go digging since so but he

676

00:23:25,110 --> 00:23:22,640

had a patriot he had a he had a noble

677

00:23:28,230 --> 00:23:25,120

patron who was a very famous crusader

678

00:23:29,830 --> 00:23:28,240

and um christian said that he got the

679

00:23:31,110 --> 00:23:29,840

story of the grail from a book this guy

680

00:23:33,029 --> 00:23:31,120

lent him

681

00:23:34,549 --> 00:23:33,039

and he wrote out well he he this was

682

00:23:36,149 --> 00:23:34,559

this was his last arthurian he'd written

683

00:23:38,070 --> 00:23:36,159

a whole series of arthurian stories at

684

00:23:39,830 --> 00:23:38,080

that point this was the last one and he

685

00:23:42,789 --> 00:23:39,840

died before he finished it

686

00:23:45,350 --> 00:23:42,799

but it was the the 12th century

687

00:23:47,190 --> 00:23:45,360

equivalent of a raging bestseller

688

00:23:48,630 --> 00:23:47,200

and all kinds of other people jumped on

689

00:23:49,590 --> 00:23:48,640

the same story

690

00:23:51,590 --> 00:23:49,600

and

691

00:23:53,110 --> 00:23:51,600

very competing versions started the

692

00:23:54,789 --> 00:23:53,120

surface

693

00:23:55,909 --> 00:23:54,799

and

694

00:24:05,350 --> 00:23:55,919

the

695

00:24:07,270 --> 00:24:05,360

skewed toward um orthodox religious

696

00:24:09,190 --> 00:24:07,280

viewpoints some of them fairly obviously

697

00:24:10,390 --> 00:24:09,200

screwed for rather unorthodox religious

698

00:24:12,149 --> 00:24:10,400

viewpoints

699

00:24:14,310 --> 00:24:12,159

and all of them focusing on the idea

700

00:24:16,789 --> 00:24:14,320

that there was this mysterious something

701

00:24:18,390 --> 00:24:16,799

called the grail maybe it was a cup

702

00:24:19,830 --> 00:24:18,400

maybe it was a stone

703

00:24:22,230 --> 00:24:19,840

maybe it had something to do with jesus

704

00:24:23,590 --> 00:24:22,240

maybe it didn't um again these are among

705

00:24:25,669 --> 00:24:23,600

the things that were being battered back

706

00:24:28,470 --> 00:24:25,679

and forth but the thing that it would do

707

00:24:30,950 --> 00:24:28,480

if you found the grail if you if you

708

00:24:32,470 --> 00:24:30,960

if you reached the grail castle

709

00:24:34,630 --> 00:24:32,480

and there would be a ceremony

710

00:24:38,310 --> 00:24:34,640

in perfect silence and if at that time

711

00:24:41,110 --> 00:24:39,269

or

712

00:24:41,909 --> 00:24:41,120

whom does the grail serve

713

00:24:43,110 --> 00:24:41,919

or

714

00:24:44,710 --> 00:24:43,120

um you know

715

00:24:46,149 --> 00:24:44,720

fisher king what's wrong with you what

716

00:24:47,669 --> 00:24:46,159

hail was you they're various versions of

717

00:24:50,390 --> 00:24:47,679

the question but you have to ask a

718

00:24:52,230 --> 00:24:50,400

question if you ask the question the

719

00:24:54,310 --> 00:24:52,240

terrible wasteland which has been

720

00:24:56,630 --> 00:24:54,320

devastated for an age and an age all of

721

00:24:58,789 --> 00:24:56,640

a sudden comes back to life and health

722

00:25:01,269 --> 00:24:58,799

the the trees the trees put out leaves

723

00:25:02,549 --> 00:25:01,279

crops grow everything's wonderful again

724

00:25:06,149 --> 00:25:02,559

if you don't

725

00:25:07,350 --> 00:25:06,159

you know they take you to a bed chamber

726

00:25:09,269 --> 00:25:07,360

and then you wake up in the morning and

727

00:25:10,950 --> 00:25:09,279

the castle is empty and apparently

728

00:25:13,029 --> 00:25:10,960

abandoned and you have to start the

729

00:25:15,510 --> 00:25:13,039

quest

730

00:25:16,870 --> 00:25:15,520

now it's a marvelous literary gimmick

731

00:25:18,630 --> 00:25:16,880

but

732

00:25:19,909 --> 00:25:18,640

there's also i mean the people in the

733

00:25:21,830 --> 00:25:19,919

middle ages were not stupid and they

734

00:25:23,590 --> 00:25:21,840

were not they they didn't just come up

735

00:25:25,669 --> 00:25:23,600

with stuff like that again they had that

736

00:25:26,789 --> 00:25:25,679

very strong sense that material things

737

00:25:32,470 --> 00:25:26,799

are symbols

738

00:25:35,110 --> 00:25:32,480

what's being said by the grail story is

739

00:25:36,870 --> 00:25:35,120

there's a question you need to ask and

740

00:25:38,789 --> 00:25:36,880

you're not asking it

741

00:25:40,710 --> 00:25:38,799

this question is

742

00:25:42,870 --> 00:25:40,720

what are these what does this mean

743

00:25:45,669 --> 00:25:42,880

what do these things mean

744

00:25:49,029 --> 00:25:45,679

what's going on here

745

00:25:51,430 --> 00:25:49,039

and to a very important extent

746

00:25:54,390 --> 00:25:51,440

we need to do that as freemasons

747

00:25:56,390 --> 00:25:54,400

with the traditions of our order

748

00:25:57,830 --> 00:25:56,400

because there's a lot of stuff that we

749

00:25:59,830 --> 00:25:57,840

do

750

00:26:02,230 --> 00:25:59,840

that nobody knows why

751
00:26:05,190 --> 00:26:02,240
or that we have typically ethical

752
00:26:06,630 --> 00:26:05,200
reasons for doing it okay you know

753
00:26:08,870 --> 00:26:06,640
your typical your typical masonic

754
00:26:12,149 --> 00:26:08,880
lecturers give give ethical moral

755
00:26:13,909 --> 00:26:12,159
precepts for this symbol and that symbol

756
00:26:15,590 --> 00:26:13,919
and the other symbol and those are great

757
00:26:17,909 --> 00:26:15,600
those are important

758
00:26:20,470 --> 00:26:17,919
we can use those to to guide our lives

759
00:26:22,710 --> 00:26:20,480
and to to to help help ourselves help

760
00:26:24,710 --> 00:26:22,720
mature into

761
00:26:26,710 --> 00:26:24,720
more productive more compassionate more

762
00:26:28,789 --> 00:26:26,720
effective human beings

763
00:26:31,190 --> 00:26:28,799

but again it's not either or it's both

764

00:26:32,870 --> 00:26:31,200

end what else might those mean

765

00:26:34,310 --> 00:26:32,880

a lot of us don't ask that and a lot of

766

00:26:36,950 --> 00:26:34,320

them need to

767

00:26:38,630 --> 00:26:36,960

back at the time my guess is that the

768

00:26:40,710 --> 00:26:38,640

what christian was saying what the other

769

00:26:42,710 --> 00:26:40,720

grail writers were saying was you need

770

00:26:44,870 --> 00:26:42,720

to be asking this about your religion

771

00:26:46,950 --> 00:26:44,880

there are all of these curious customs

772

00:26:50,070 --> 00:26:46,960

that we've inherited from the past what

773

00:26:54,710 --> 00:26:52,630

what does this ritual mean what does

774

00:26:56,950 --> 00:26:54,720

this church structure what does this

775

00:26:59,350 --> 00:26:56,960

architectural practice mean what is it

776

00:27:00,390 --> 00:26:59,360

there for what does it do

777

00:27:02,630 --> 00:27:00,400

and

778

00:27:04,470 --> 00:27:02,640

there again the grail tradition is very

779

00:27:08,230 --> 00:27:04,480

explicit over and over again there is a

780

00:27:09,430 --> 00:27:08,240

secret lore connected to the grail

781

00:27:11,669 --> 00:27:09,440

and

782

00:27:13,190 --> 00:27:11,679

if you follow it if you if you do what

783

00:27:17,190 --> 00:27:13,200

you have to do you ask the right

784

00:27:20,149 --> 00:27:17,200

question though the wasteland blossoms

785

00:27:21,590 --> 00:27:20,159

for agricultural fertility once again

786

00:27:23,430 --> 00:27:21,600

and i know that there were there were

787

00:27:25,190 --> 00:27:23,440

many different versions and this was

788

00:27:26,789 --> 00:27:25,200

during the age of the troubadours as

789

00:27:29,110 --> 00:27:26,799

they were kind of marching across europe

790

00:27:30,470 --> 00:27:29,120

and spreading uh spreading lore and you

791

00:27:32,630 --> 00:27:30,480

know kind of the same ideas we're doing

792

00:27:35,110 --> 00:27:32,640

right now in a podcast so the podcasters

793

00:27:37,350 --> 00:27:35,120

of their time and considering the amount

794

00:27:38,549 --> 00:27:37,360

of uh you know potential

795

00:27:40,149 --> 00:27:38,559

uh

796

00:27:41,750 --> 00:27:40,159

you know it wasn't necessarily a free

797

00:27:43,510 --> 00:27:41,760

thinking time or

798

00:27:45,029 --> 00:27:43,520

you couldn't go out and say well this is

799

00:27:46,470 --> 00:27:45,039

what i believe and these are the ideas i

800

00:27:48,149 --> 00:27:46,480

have without you know kind of running

801
00:27:50,630 --> 00:27:48,159
into trouble with let's say the church

802
00:27:51,990 --> 00:27:50,640
or local authorities or what have you

803
00:27:54,870 --> 00:27:52,000
uh so a lot of the times they use

804
00:27:57,590 --> 00:27:54,880
symbolism and exactly and for a lot of

805
00:27:59,510 --> 00:27:57,600
the symbolism itself it was uh you know

806
00:28:01,430 --> 00:27:59,520
like there whether it was king arthur or

807
00:28:02,950 --> 00:28:01,440
whether it was a different king or you

808
00:28:05,350 --> 00:28:02,960
know sometimes king arthur was going out

809
00:28:07,669 --> 00:28:05,360
or maybe it was uh his uh second uh was

810
00:28:09,510 --> 00:28:07,679
it galahad or lancelot

811
00:28:11,350 --> 00:28:09,520
yeah that's what was going on

812
00:28:12,789 --> 00:28:11,360
one night yeah and you know like let's

813
00:28:15,029 --> 00:28:12,799

say the king died and you know the

814

00:28:17,590 --> 00:28:15,039

grails brought back and you know it the

815

00:28:20,310 --> 00:28:17,600

the king all of a sudden uh was able to

816

00:28:21,830 --> 00:28:20,320

uh revive himself from that and the idea

817

00:28:23,669 --> 00:28:21,840

was that was supposed to be metaphor to

818

00:28:24,710 --> 00:28:23,679

the land itself kind of you know being

819

00:28:27,269 --> 00:28:24,720

revived

820

00:28:29,990 --> 00:28:27,279

uh yeah exactly exactly

821

00:28:31,590 --> 00:28:30,000

and and since the grail stories came out

822

00:28:32,710 --> 00:28:31,600

it's really interesting because when you

823

00:28:34,710 --> 00:28:32,720

look at

824

00:28:37,029 --> 00:28:34,720

um central and southern france at this

825

00:28:39,190 --> 00:28:37,039

time right of this period you have the

826

00:28:41,909 --> 00:28:39,200

grail stories are starting to take shape

827

00:28:45,110 --> 00:28:41,919

become going public you have

828

00:28:47,510 --> 00:28:45,120

the the cathars the great albergenzi and

829

00:28:49,350 --> 00:28:47,520

heresy um rising up to challenge the

830

00:28:50,789 --> 00:28:49,360

rule of the catholic church

831

00:28:52,710 --> 00:28:50,799

right at the same time you have the

832

00:28:54,389 --> 00:28:52,720

first historical appearance of the

833

00:28:56,070 --> 00:28:54,399

kabbalah

834

00:28:58,149 --> 00:28:56,080

which was um

835

00:29:00,070 --> 00:28:58,159

it was

836

00:29:02,549 --> 00:29:00,080

like the blind and his circle of

837

00:29:03,990 --> 00:29:02,559

students first to you know first

838

00:29:05,350 --> 00:29:04,000

put together

839

00:29:06,710 --> 00:29:05,360

what you know the if you will the first

840

00:29:08,310 --> 00:29:06,720

draft of what we now know as the

841

00:29:09,669 --> 00:29:08,320

kabbalah so all of this stuff was

842

00:29:11,590 --> 00:29:09,679

bubbling together there was alchemy

843

00:29:14,070 --> 00:29:11,600

going on there was all kinds of esoteric

844

00:29:15,430 --> 00:29:14,080

stuff in process in this place and in

845

00:29:16,950 --> 00:29:15,440

this time

846

00:29:19,269 --> 00:29:16,960

and

847

00:29:21,190 --> 00:29:19,279

the the reaction was already building

848

00:29:22,870 --> 00:29:21,200

the the you know the

849

00:29:24,710 --> 00:29:22,880

turn toward

850

00:29:26,630 --> 00:29:24,720

repression that

851
00:29:29,110 --> 00:29:26,640
resulted in the albigensian crusade the

852
00:29:31,350 --> 00:29:29,120
creation of the inquisition and various

853
00:29:33,750 --> 00:29:31,360
other unpleasant events of the same kind

854
00:29:35,110 --> 00:29:33,760
that was just starting to pick up as the

855
00:29:37,029 --> 00:29:35,120
grail legend

856
00:29:39,110 --> 00:29:37,039
burst out into the european imagination

857
00:29:40,950 --> 00:29:39,120
and spread all over europe

858
00:29:42,149 --> 00:29:40,960
and how does this relate to the knights

859
00:29:43,430 --> 00:29:42,159
of the temple

860
00:29:45,029 --> 00:29:43,440
and okay

861
00:29:47,269 --> 00:29:45,039
yeah the then the temp the templars were

862
00:29:49,590 --> 00:29:47,279
in the we're in the thick of it

863
00:29:50,710 --> 00:29:49,600

um now the knights of the temple of

864

00:29:51,909 --> 00:29:50,720

course

865

00:29:54,070 --> 00:29:51,919

there's there's all kinds of

866

00:29:56,870 --> 00:29:54,080

complexities and uncertainties

867

00:29:58,950 --> 00:29:56,880

surrounding them um

868

00:30:00,789 --> 00:29:58,960

we we've all heard the the official

869

00:30:02,870 --> 00:30:00,799

account that you know these nine nine

870

00:30:04,950 --> 00:30:02,880

french knights in jerusalem would have

871

00:30:06,389 --> 00:30:04,960

been part of the first crusade bound

872

00:30:07,830 --> 00:30:06,399

themselves together as a monastic

873

00:30:09,029 --> 00:30:07,840

brotherhood to protect pilgrims on the

874

00:30:11,909 --> 00:30:09,039

roads

875

00:30:13,990 --> 00:30:11,919

leading from the seacoast to jerusalem

876

00:30:17,029 --> 00:30:14,000

how nine nights we're going to do this

877

00:30:19,350 --> 00:30:17,039

is a very interesting question

878

00:30:21,750 --> 00:30:19,360

and but they were they were immediately

879

00:30:27,350 --> 00:30:25,110

given given a place to um

880

00:30:29,669 --> 00:30:27,360

be given rooms in the in the palace i

881

00:30:31,750 --> 00:30:29,679

believe it was the kings of jerusalem

882

00:30:33,750 --> 00:30:31,760

and um

883

00:30:35,190 --> 00:30:33,760

what we know about their activities

884

00:30:36,870 --> 00:30:35,200

suggests and there's archaeological

885

00:30:38,470 --> 00:30:36,880

evidence for this in fact that they did

886

00:30:39,510 --> 00:30:38,480

a lot of digging underneath the temple

887

00:30:41,190 --> 00:30:39,520

mount

888

00:30:43,110 --> 00:30:41,200

there's actually a tunnel that israeli

889

00:30:46,470 --> 00:30:43,120

archaeologists found and i think was in

890

00:30:49,029 --> 00:30:46,480

1968 that leads from just outside the

891

00:30:51,590 --> 00:30:49,039

temple mount deep up inside it right

892

00:30:53,110 --> 00:30:51,600

toward where the where archaeologists

893

00:30:54,549 --> 00:30:53,120

think the holy of holies of the original

894

00:30:57,269 --> 00:30:54,559

temple used to be

895

00:30:59,750 --> 00:30:57,279

now nobody knows what's on the far side

896

00:31:01,590 --> 00:30:59,760

of that tunnel because with the the

897

00:31:04,149 --> 00:31:01,600

whole religious and ethnic struggle over

898

00:31:06,630 --> 00:31:04,159

jerusalem these days the temple mount is

899

00:31:07,750 --> 00:31:06,640

muslim sacred space you can't you know

900

00:31:09,830 --> 00:31:07,760

and then the

901
00:31:12,070 --> 00:31:09,840
the council of

902
00:31:14,149 --> 00:31:12,080
muslim officials who who have control of

903
00:31:16,070 --> 00:31:14,159
those will not allow any archaeological

904
00:31:17,990 --> 00:31:16,080
work inside the temple mount

905
00:31:19,269 --> 00:31:18,000
so there's no way nobody knows where the

906
00:31:20,789 --> 00:31:19,279
where the where this tunnel actually

907
00:31:22,149 --> 00:31:20,799
leads but it's there it's been

908
00:31:23,990 --> 00:31:22,159
discovered

909
00:31:26,230 --> 00:31:24,000
and there the the things that they found

910
00:31:28,470 --> 00:31:26,240
in the sort of the tool marks and the

911
00:31:30,070 --> 00:31:28,480
kind the kind of wreckage and stuff made

912
00:31:33,110 --> 00:31:30,080
it very clear that the people who who

913
00:31:35,830 --> 00:31:34,230

were

914

00:31:37,110 --> 00:31:35,840

in the period of the crusader states

915

00:31:38,389 --> 00:31:37,120

during which time the temple mount

916

00:31:40,310 --> 00:31:38,399

during almost all of which time the

917

00:31:41,590 --> 00:31:40,320

temple mount was was knight templar

918

00:31:44,149 --> 00:31:41,600

territory

919

00:31:46,310 --> 00:31:44,159

and that being that long ago

920

00:31:47,269 --> 00:31:46,320

you know i know some of our listeners

921

00:31:48,630 --> 00:31:47,279

especially in the the younger

922

00:31:50,310 --> 00:31:48,640

demographic me

923

00:31:52,389 --> 00:31:50,320

uh you know they'll think okay well you

924

00:31:54,710 --> 00:31:52,399

know the the knights templar and and uh

925

00:31:56,310 --> 00:31:54,720

they'll go on to the dan brown uh you

926

00:31:58,549 --> 00:31:56,320

know the dan brown

927

00:31:59,990 --> 00:31:58,559

rabbit hole as it were and okay well you

928

00:32:02,149 --> 00:32:00,000

know like the holy grail being the

929

00:32:03,350 --> 00:32:02,159

sangria and and it's you know the blood

930

00:32:04,789 --> 00:32:03,360

of jesus christ and we've got the mary

931

00:32:06,389 --> 00:32:04,799

magdalene thing and

932

00:32:07,830 --> 00:32:06,399

i i don't necessarily

933

00:32:09,750 --> 00:32:07,840

i know

934

00:32:11,909 --> 00:32:09,760

like dan brown is like he's he's he's

935

00:32:14,230 --> 00:32:11,919

the mcdonald's of authors you know i'm

936

00:32:16,470 --> 00:32:14,240

not i'm not disrespecting him in any way

937

00:32:18,789 --> 00:32:16,480

but his books are he or i should say

938

00:32:20,630 --> 00:32:18,799

he's the james cameron of of of authors

939

00:32:22,710 --> 00:32:20,640

where that particular book was

940

00:32:24,710 --> 00:32:22,720

equivalent of like avatar where it's

941

00:32:25,909 --> 00:32:24,720

like you know you know it's very similar

942

00:32:28,070 --> 00:32:25,919

to other stories and it's just good

943

00:32:30,389 --> 00:32:28,080

enough you're gonna let you're going to

944

00:32:31,830 --> 00:32:30,399

uh you know enjoy it but it's not really

945

00:32:33,909 --> 00:32:31,840

it's not really going to give you much

946

00:32:35,830 --> 00:32:33,919

in terms of deep thought it's just going

947

00:32:37,750 --> 00:32:35,840

to be entertaining and throwing enough

948

00:32:39,430 --> 00:32:37,760

ideas out of you

949

00:32:40,830 --> 00:32:39,440

there's there's another little problem

950

00:32:43,110 --> 00:32:40,840

there

951
00:32:46,470 --> 00:32:43,120
um you know that he got most of his

952
00:32:48,470 --> 00:32:46,480
ideas from um the book holy blood holy

953
00:32:50,149 --> 00:32:48,480
grail yes

954
00:32:52,630 --> 00:32:50,159
which i have which i have i believe i've

955
00:32:53,909 --> 00:32:52,640
read it i'm i'm i'm delighted to hear

956
00:32:55,350 --> 00:32:53,919
this um

957
00:32:57,990 --> 00:32:55,360
holy blood holy grail is kind of a

958
00:33:00,470 --> 00:32:58,000
fascinating story because um what what

959
00:33:02,710 --> 00:33:00,480
happened there

960
00:33:05,029 --> 00:33:02,720
there was a there was a frenchman named

961
00:33:07,350 --> 00:33:05,039
pierre plundered

962
00:33:10,549 --> 00:33:07,360
and he was he was kind of a minor player

963
00:33:12,310 --> 00:33:10,559

in the french occult scene um during and

964

00:33:14,470 --> 00:33:12,320

after the second world war

965

00:33:16,149 --> 00:33:14,480

and i don't know if you've dealt with

966

00:33:18,310 --> 00:33:16,159

old-fashioned occult orders but it used

967

00:33:21,110 --> 00:33:18,320

to be very common for them to come up

968

00:33:22,950 --> 00:33:21,120

with really colorful lineages which they

969

00:33:24,549 --> 00:33:22,960

invented typically out of whole cloth

970

00:33:26,549 --> 00:33:24,559

and you have these long lists of

971

00:33:27,990 --> 00:33:26,559

grandmasters going back to some

972

00:33:30,470 --> 00:33:28,000

something probably just some time in the

973

00:33:32,070 --> 00:33:30,480

past and you'd have these grandiose

974

00:33:33,750 --> 00:33:32,080

claims about all this important stuff

975

00:33:35,350 --> 00:33:33,760

that they did when you're talking about

976

00:33:37,509 --> 00:33:35,360

an organization that has maybe you know

977

00:33:39,430 --> 00:33:37,519

three dozen members and has to pass the

978

00:33:40,710 --> 00:33:39,440

hat to pay rent for its you know it's

979

00:33:42,310 --> 00:33:40,720

monthly meetings

980

00:33:44,630 --> 00:33:42,320

um that that was standard back in the

981

00:33:45,750 --> 00:33:44,640

day you could find it among among some

982

00:33:47,269 --> 00:33:45,760

of the occult orders that are still

983

00:33:49,029 --> 00:33:47,279

around the traditional cold orders still

984

00:33:50,470 --> 00:33:49,039

running around although i'm i'm glad to

985

00:33:52,470 --> 00:33:50,480

say a certain number of them have

986

00:33:54,710 --> 00:33:52,480

started backing out and think come on

987

00:33:56,470 --> 00:33:54,720

the illustrious panhandlers

988

00:33:57,509 --> 00:33:56,480

yeah yeah exactly

989

00:34:01,269 --> 00:33:57,519

um

990

00:34:02,070 --> 00:34:01,279

and but peter pantard was really good

991

00:34:12,149 --> 00:34:02,080

at

992

00:34:14,149 --> 00:34:12,159

invented in the 1950s

993

00:34:15,750 --> 00:34:14,159

and backdated it to the dawn of time

994

00:34:18,550 --> 00:34:15,760

back to the mayor of indian kings of

995

00:34:21,829 --> 00:34:18,560

france and he also did something that i

996

00:34:25,349 --> 00:34:21,839

think is unique in the history of

997

00:34:26,950 --> 00:34:25,359

occult historical forgery

998

00:34:28,710 --> 00:34:26,960

if you go into

999

00:34:31,109 --> 00:34:28,720

the sort of really

1000

00:34:33,750 --> 00:34:31,119

high quality

1001

00:34:35,909 --> 00:34:33,760

top-end libraries in france where they

1002

00:34:37,990 --> 00:34:35,919

have all kinds of age documents okay

1003

00:34:39,750 --> 00:34:38,000

they take incredible care to make sure

1004

00:34:41,829 --> 00:34:39,760

you don't take anything out

1005

00:34:43,030 --> 00:34:41,839

but until recently they didn't take they

1006

00:34:46,710 --> 00:34:43,040

weren't sufficiently careful about

1007

00:34:49,430 --> 00:34:46,720

whether you brought anything in oh

1008

00:34:51,589 --> 00:34:49,440

and so a whole range of

1009

00:34:53,829 --> 00:34:51,599

nicely forged documents

1010

00:34:55,750 --> 00:34:53,839

were cooked up and then planted one of

1011

00:34:57,670 --> 00:34:55,760

his friends walked them into places like

1012

00:35:00,310 --> 00:34:57,680

the bibliotheque nationale and so on and

1013

00:35:02,630 --> 00:35:00,320

slipped them into um

1014

00:35:04,550 --> 00:35:02,640

you know collections of documents

1015

00:35:06,390 --> 00:35:04,560

and then found them you understand oh

1016

00:35:07,750 --> 00:35:06,400

look at this did you know did you know

1017

00:35:08,630 --> 00:35:07,760

this was in here and there it is you

1018

00:35:11,670 --> 00:35:08,640

know

1019

00:35:14,230 --> 00:35:11,680

it was great now the organization that

1020

00:35:16,550 --> 00:35:14,240

um pierre plantard invented is that he

1021

00:35:17,829 --> 00:35:16,560

founded in the 1950s that had you know

1022

00:35:19,510 --> 00:35:17,839

maybe a dozen members what's the

1023

00:35:20,790 --> 00:35:19,520

priority of zion

1024

00:35:22,790 --> 00:35:20,800

oh boy

1025

00:35:24,069 --> 00:35:22,800

that was the priority of zion he

1026

00:35:26,230 --> 00:35:24,079

invented it

1027

00:35:28,310 --> 00:35:26,240

and that whole lineage going back to the

1028

00:35:30,630 --> 00:35:28,320

meadow of indian kings of france he

1029

00:35:32,550 --> 00:35:30,640

cooked that up the same way that you

1030

00:35:35,030 --> 00:35:32,560

know wiccans like to invent third-degree

1031

00:35:35,750 --> 00:35:35,040

grandmothers going back to you know the

1032

00:35:39,030 --> 00:35:35,760

the

1033

00:35:40,710 --> 00:35:39,040

um

1034

00:35:42,829 --> 00:35:40,720

and now the the whole business about

1035

00:35:45,750 --> 00:35:42,839

this being descended from

1036

00:35:47,670 --> 00:35:45,760

from you know a child of mary of jesus

1037

00:35:49,109 --> 00:35:47,680

by mary magdalene that was not something

1038

00:35:50,390 --> 00:35:49,119

plantar was into he was a devout

1039

00:35:51,190 --> 00:35:50,400

catholic but

1040

00:35:53,190 --> 00:35:51,200

um

1041

00:35:54,150 --> 00:35:53,200

the three the three english filmmakers

1042

00:35:56,230 --> 00:35:54,160

who

1043

00:35:58,710 --> 00:35:56,240

ran across plantar's claims went wow

1044

00:36:00,950 --> 00:35:58,720

this would make a great documentary and

1045

00:36:02,950 --> 00:36:00,960

proceeded to make documentaries in the

1046

00:36:04,390 --> 00:36:02,960

book holy blood holy grail out of it one

1047

00:36:06,470 --> 00:36:04,400

of them i forget which one of the three

1048

00:36:08,390 --> 00:36:06,480

was very into the whole

1049

00:36:09,349 --> 00:36:08,400

jesus and mary magdalene routine because

1050

00:36:11,349 --> 00:36:09,359

that of course that had been being

1051
00:36:13,430 --> 00:36:11,359
batted around for some time and so

1052
00:36:15,030 --> 00:36:13,440
managed to insert that into it to plant

1053
00:36:16,630 --> 00:36:15,040
hearts great um

1054
00:36:18,230 --> 00:36:16,640
discomfiture by the way

1055
00:36:20,630 --> 00:36:18,240
and so yeah that's where this whole

1056
00:36:22,950 --> 00:36:20,640
business came from it has nothing to do

1057
00:36:24,870 --> 00:36:22,960
with actual history it's it is a really

1058
00:36:26,710 --> 00:36:24,880
good example of why

1059
00:36:28,310 --> 00:36:26,720
whenever you do excuse me whenever

1060
00:36:30,310 --> 00:36:28,320
you're dealing with something from the

1061
00:36:31,829 --> 00:36:30,320
occult community you want to check the

1062
00:36:33,270 --> 00:36:31,839
footnotes

1063
00:36:34,870 --> 00:36:33,280

and you know especially when you're

1064

00:36:37,030 --> 00:36:34,880

dealing with documents

1065

00:36:38,829 --> 00:36:37,040

that have been forged i scottie roberts

1066

00:36:41,270 --> 00:36:38,839

mentioned last week that

1067

00:36:42,790 --> 00:36:41,280

during it and i forget exactly what i

1068

00:36:45,589 --> 00:36:42,800

forget the date exactly but i know that

1069

00:36:47,030 --> 00:36:45,599

it was either sometime around uh well

1070

00:36:48,790 --> 00:36:47,040

like before the the library of

1071

00:36:51,030 --> 00:36:48,800

alexandria burned up

1072

00:36:52,790 --> 00:36:51,040

that you know these rabbis apparently

1073

00:36:55,589 --> 00:36:52,800

had gone into the temple and said well

1074

00:36:57,910 --> 00:36:55,599

hey you know like we we can uh you know

1075

00:36:59,750 --> 00:36:57,920

these these documents were lost or or

1076

00:37:01,510 --> 00:36:59,760

you know we can go in and

1077

00:37:03,589 --> 00:37:01,520

essentially um

1078

00:37:04,390 --> 00:37:03,599

you know complete this information for

1079

00:37:06,950 --> 00:37:04,400

you

1080

00:37:08,630 --> 00:37:06,960

and kind of that same idea where they're

1081

00:37:10,390 --> 00:37:08,640

you know it's a possibility that certain

1082

00:37:11,990 --> 00:37:10,400

information was brought into that into

1083

00:37:14,069 --> 00:37:12,000

the library at that point that may have

1084

00:37:16,150 --> 00:37:14,079

been perpetuated later on that may have

1085

00:37:19,109 --> 00:37:16,160

been concocted by you know like like 14

1086

00:37:20,069 --> 00:37:19,119

14 individuals 2 000 years ago and who

1087

00:37:21,750 --> 00:37:20,079

knows

1088

00:37:22,870 --> 00:37:21,760

what was copied or what was kept going

1089

00:37:25,109 --> 00:37:22,880

so yeah

1090

00:37:27,670 --> 00:37:25,119

exactly there's there's the there's the

1091

00:37:29,190 --> 00:37:27,680

um the same there's a similar story in

1092

00:37:31,750 --> 00:37:29,200

the latter part of the old testament

1093

00:37:33,670 --> 00:37:31,760

where i forget which king of judah um

1094

00:37:36,470 --> 00:37:33,680

his several of his priests discovered

1095

00:37:38,310 --> 00:37:36,480

this this lost document that was you

1096

00:37:39,589 --> 00:37:38,320

know teaching the

1097

00:37:41,510 --> 00:37:39,599

you know they they

1098

00:37:43,190 --> 00:37:41,520

for all purposes they cooked it up it

1099

00:37:44,950 --> 00:37:43,200

was a reformation of religion and they

1100

00:37:46,470 --> 00:37:44,960

they of course did the usual thing and

1101

00:37:48,630 --> 00:37:46,480

slaughtered everybody who disagreed with

1102

00:37:50,069 --> 00:37:48,640

their religious ideas

1103

00:37:52,390 --> 00:37:50,079

but yeah as they're often as people are

1104

00:37:53,910 --> 00:37:52,400

off to do apparently as people as people

1105

00:37:56,550 --> 00:37:53,920

would generally like to do it's one of

1106

00:37:59,030 --> 00:37:56,560

those things but so yeah you

1107

00:38:00,950 --> 00:37:59,040

the the invention inventing documents

1108

00:38:03,349 --> 00:38:00,960

and back dating them to the dawn of time

1109

00:38:05,430 --> 00:38:03,359

if not before is a is a grand old

1110

00:38:07,510 --> 00:38:05,440

practice and you always need to be on

1111

00:38:09,510 --> 00:38:07,520

you have your eyes open about it

1112

00:38:10,630 --> 00:38:09,520

um and that's you know that's true with

1113

00:38:11,910 --> 00:38:10,640

um

1114

00:38:13,349 --> 00:38:11,920

especially with the kind of thing that

1115

00:38:15,190 --> 00:38:13,359

i'm researching in my book as well you

1116

00:38:17,270 --> 00:38:15,200

know you don't you can't just take these

1117

00:38:19,430 --> 00:38:17,280

things at face value you have to look

1118

00:38:22,069 --> 00:38:19,440

at a wide range of sources preferably

1119

00:38:25,670 --> 00:38:22,079

from from a range of cultures

1120

00:38:27,030 --> 00:38:25,680

and go okay so what pat what is the

1121

00:38:29,270 --> 00:38:27,040

pattern that connects what is the

1122

00:38:30,470 --> 00:38:29,280

pattern that makes sense of all of this

1123

00:38:33,349 --> 00:38:30,480

um

1124

00:38:35,030 --> 00:38:33,359

and see this is good well that's kind of

1125

00:38:37,349 --> 00:38:35,040

my idea because you're you're dealing

1126

00:38:38,710 --> 00:38:37,359

with uh you know let's say

1127

00:38:40,790 --> 00:38:38,720

people who have been digging into

1128

00:38:43,270 --> 00:38:40,800

temples or are bringing in bringing in

1129

00:38:45,030 --> 00:38:43,280

information into uh other uh troves of

1130

00:38:48,069 --> 00:38:45,040

knowledge where they're they're you know

1131

00:38:49,750 --> 00:38:48,079

guarding it profusely but at the same

1132

00:38:51,829 --> 00:38:49,760

time a lot of the

1133

00:38:53,670 --> 00:38:51,839

knowledge that's been passed down

1134

00:38:55,510 --> 00:38:53,680

um you know from thousands of years

1135

00:38:56,870 --> 00:38:55,520

through just careful observation and

1136

00:38:57,990 --> 00:38:56,880

trial and error

1137

00:39:00,230 --> 00:38:58,000

is what

1138

00:39:02,390 --> 00:39:00,240

is through word of mouth um like you

1139

00:39:03,990 --> 00:39:02,400

know if somebody says okay well what i

1140

00:39:06,630 --> 00:39:04,000

just you know i as we were talking

1141

00:39:09,030 --> 00:39:06,640

before we went on air that uh i was uh

1142

00:39:10,310 --> 00:39:09,040

in a uh you know i had a car crash uh

1143

00:39:12,069 --> 00:39:10,320

this week

1144

00:39:13,349 --> 00:39:12,079

my car was completely written off and i

1145

00:39:15,510 --> 00:39:13,359

went out and said instead of doing the

1146

00:39:17,670 --> 00:39:15,520

research and going online because i know

1147

00:39:20,710 --> 00:39:17,680

that people can go online and say okay

1148

00:39:22,390 --> 00:39:20,720

well oh this dealership is very good and

1149

00:39:23,349 --> 00:39:22,400

anybody can write that that information

1150

00:39:24,870 --> 00:39:23,359

down

1151

00:39:26,630 --> 00:39:24,880

but i went to other individuals who have

1152

00:39:28,390 --> 00:39:26,640

had experiences with with dealerships

1153

00:39:29,910 --> 00:39:28,400

and tenants said okay who is good who's

1154

00:39:31,349 --> 00:39:29,920

not where should i go what what are the

1155

00:39:33,349 --> 00:39:31,359

pitfalls that i'm looking at and that

1156

00:39:34,870 --> 00:39:33,359

word of mouth was then given to me uh

1157

00:39:36,790 --> 00:39:34,880

you know orally transmitted to me and i

1158

00:39:38,790 --> 00:39:36,800

used that information to

1159

00:39:40,390 --> 00:39:38,800

essentially you know navigate the waters

1160

00:39:42,230 --> 00:39:40,400

as best as possible through their trial

1161

00:39:44,550 --> 00:39:42,240

and error and that accumulated knowledge

1162

00:39:46,230 --> 00:39:44,560

to to help get myself a car

1163

00:39:48,870 --> 00:39:46,240

so

1164

00:39:49,910 --> 00:39:48,880

going back to what information were

1165

00:39:51,910 --> 00:39:49,920

these individuals could have been

1166

00:39:54,069 --> 00:39:51,920

looking for um

1167

00:39:57,030 --> 00:39:54,079

you know you know there is a

1168

00:39:59,990 --> 00:39:57,040

and the idea that cathedrals have

1169

00:40:01,109 --> 00:40:00,000

uh you know been used potentially

1170

00:40:02,230 --> 00:40:01,119

uh to

1171

00:40:03,510 --> 00:40:02,240

help

1172

00:40:04,870 --> 00:40:03,520

increase the fertility of the

1173

00:40:07,270 --> 00:40:04,880

surrounding land

1174

00:40:08,710 --> 00:40:07,280

what kind like what what is the the

1175

00:40:10,630 --> 00:40:08,720

process that and what is the knowledge

1176
00:40:12,790 --> 00:40:10,640
that they've been bringing forward from

1177
00:40:15,349 --> 00:40:12,800
you know time immemorial to now to

1178
00:40:17,589 --> 00:40:15,359
to kind of to do that

1179
00:40:18,950 --> 00:40:17,599
and yeah and the thing is the thing you

1180
00:40:21,109 --> 00:40:18,960
have to remember is that they didn't

1181
00:40:22,870 --> 00:40:21,119
necessarily know what was causing it all

1182
00:40:25,510 --> 00:40:22,880
they had to know was how to make the

1183
00:40:27,349 --> 00:40:25,520
effect happen i've hypothesized in my

1184
00:40:29,270 --> 00:40:27,359
book that it may have been one of two

1185
00:40:31,750 --> 00:40:29,280
phenomena or possibly both

1186
00:40:33,270 --> 00:40:31,760
um on the one hand it's been shown that

1187
00:40:34,630 --> 00:40:33,280
weak electric currents of the sort that

1188
00:40:36,069 --> 00:40:34,640

flow through the earth generally there's

1189

00:40:38,069 --> 00:40:36,079

it's teleric electricity it's a known

1190

00:40:39,990 --> 00:40:38,079

phenomenon can be concentrated in

1191

00:40:41,670 --> 00:40:40,000

certain geologic by certain geological

1192

00:40:44,230 --> 00:40:41,680

formations it can be directed through

1193

00:40:45,030 --> 00:40:44,240

the soil and it causes improved plant

1194

00:40:46,710 --> 00:40:45,040

growth

1195

00:40:48,230 --> 00:40:46,720

i'm not sure why but there were back

1196

00:40:49,750 --> 00:40:48,240

before chemical fertilizer became all

1197

00:40:51,670 --> 00:40:49,760

the rage back in the early 20th century

1198

00:40:53,750 --> 00:40:51,680

there was a whole bunch of research done

1199

00:40:55,510 --> 00:40:53,760

controlled double blind studies on what

1200

00:40:56,870 --> 00:40:55,520

was then called electroculture where

1201

00:40:58,309 --> 00:40:56,880

they you know you literally have a

1202

00:41:00,309 --> 00:40:58,319

garden patch and you have a weak

1203

00:41:02,230 --> 00:41:00,319

electric current flowing through it and

1204

00:41:04,829 --> 00:41:02,240

the plants would have like a 40 better

1205

00:41:09,349 --> 00:41:06,550

um

1206

00:41:11,270 --> 00:41:09,359

i'm sorry yeah go ahead on on one layer

1207

00:41:13,030 --> 00:41:11,280

you know you've got the you're mapping

1208

00:41:14,790 --> 00:41:13,040

out the beginning foundations of the

1209

00:41:17,670 --> 00:41:14,800

temple and you're using you're looking

1210

00:41:18,870 --> 00:41:17,680

for patterns in time and the seasons

1211

00:41:20,870 --> 00:41:18,880

that's very important for when you're

1212

00:41:22,870 --> 00:41:20,880

planting crops

1213

00:41:25,510 --> 00:41:22,880

that's pretty blatantly obvious and then

1214

00:41:27,190 --> 00:41:25,520

you get into more subtle layers where

1215

00:41:30,230 --> 00:41:27,200

you know the idea of these these temples

1216

00:41:31,910 --> 00:41:30,240

are placed on top of uh

1217

00:41:34,309 --> 00:41:31,920

caverns of waters and things like that

1218

00:41:35,270 --> 00:41:34,319

like there's aquifers under the pyramids

1219

00:41:36,950 --> 00:41:35,280

and

1220

00:41:38,790 --> 00:41:36,960

don't even get into the other

1221

00:41:40,950 --> 00:41:38,800

electricity thing for the pyramids oh my

1222

00:41:41,670 --> 00:41:40,960

goodness there's so many so many like oh

1223

00:41:43,589 --> 00:41:41,680

man

1224

00:41:45,190 --> 00:41:43,599

oh okay i can't even get into that yeah

1225

00:41:47,430 --> 00:41:45,200

there's all kinds of stuff going on so

1226

00:41:49,910 --> 00:41:47,440

yeah you have on the one hand um the

1227

00:41:52,790 --> 00:41:49,920

temple serves as a timing mechanism most

1228

00:41:54,230 --> 00:41:52,800

temples are oriented so that and set up

1229

00:41:55,990 --> 00:41:54,240

so that you can tell the season that you

1230

00:41:57,670 --> 00:41:56,000

remember this is this is before printed

1231

00:41:59,190 --> 00:41:57,680

calendars were common

1232

00:42:00,390 --> 00:41:59,200

um there were no

1233

00:42:03,589 --> 00:42:00,400

batteries

1234

00:42:06,790 --> 00:42:03,599

yeah exactly yeah so in fact

1235

00:42:08,550 --> 00:42:06,800

many many many cathedrals to this day

1236

00:42:09,589 --> 00:42:08,560

have typically you'll have you'll have

1237

00:42:12,150 --> 00:42:09,599

you know somewhere up in the stained

1238

00:42:13,910 --> 00:42:12,160

glass window on the eastern end

1239

00:42:16,069 --> 00:42:13,920

or on a window in the southern end you

1240

00:42:17,990 --> 00:42:16,079

will have a little square of pure white

1241

00:42:19,349 --> 00:42:18,000

glass as opposed to all the colored

1242

00:42:21,430 --> 00:42:19,359

stuff in stained glass and stuff and

1243

00:42:23,109 --> 00:42:21,440

that will send a single beam of light

1244

00:42:26,230 --> 00:42:23,119

down onto the floor

1245

00:42:28,150 --> 00:42:26,240

of the church and the ark that it traces

1246

00:42:30,550 --> 00:42:28,160

will pass certain little marks which

1247

00:42:32,950 --> 00:42:30,560

will tell you the year or the the day of

1248

00:42:34,950 --> 00:42:32,960

the day of the year the day and month

1249

00:42:37,190 --> 00:42:34,960

so it'll move from you know this arc in

1250

00:42:38,710 --> 00:42:37,200

the winter to this arc in the summer

1251
00:42:40,069 --> 00:42:38,720
and back in the day that was how you

1252
00:42:41,990 --> 00:42:40,079
timed your planting

1253
00:42:43,670 --> 00:42:42,000
of course so you have that effect

1254
00:42:44,390 --> 00:42:43,680
you have the possibility that water was

1255
00:42:45,829 --> 00:42:44,400
involved

1256
00:42:47,990 --> 00:42:45,839
and you have this possibility that

1257
00:42:51,430 --> 00:42:48,000
electro that to learn electricity

1258
00:42:53,670 --> 00:42:51,440
because that will also be shaped by um

1259
00:42:55,750 --> 00:42:53,680
by geological locations and things like

1260
00:42:57,990 --> 00:42:55,760
that and you know when you're talking

1261
00:42:59,270 --> 00:42:58,000
about something like a

1262
00:43:01,510 --> 00:42:59,280
something like the temple of solomon

1263
00:43:03,349 --> 00:43:01,520

which is made of stone and coated with

1264

00:43:04,470 --> 00:43:03,359

gold it's basically a huge storage

1265

00:43:06,550 --> 00:43:04,480

battery

1266

00:43:08,870 --> 00:43:06,560

and then you also have the possibility

1267

00:43:10,309 --> 00:43:08,880

that they're doing something with

1268

00:43:12,470 --> 00:43:10,319

a very peculiar end of the

1269

00:43:13,910 --> 00:43:12,480

electromagnetic spectrum this is

1270

00:43:15,750 --> 00:43:13,920

something that dr philip callahan who's

1271

00:43:18,309 --> 00:43:15,760

an entomologist has researched research

1272

00:43:20,790 --> 00:43:18,319

successfully very very extensively

1273

00:43:22,630 --> 00:43:20,800

moths and a lot of other night flying

1274

00:43:24,470 --> 00:43:22,640

insects communicate with one another on

1275

00:43:26,069 --> 00:43:24,480

this

1276

00:43:30,309 --> 00:43:26,079

the part of the electromagnetic spectrum

1277

00:43:32,630 --> 00:43:30,319

where microwaves overlap with infrared

1278

00:43:35,349 --> 00:43:32,640

and at that level

1279

00:43:37,190 --> 00:43:35,359

um a lot of organic compounds naturally

1280

00:43:38,390 --> 00:43:37,200

fluoresce at those of those wavelengths

1281

00:43:43,910 --> 00:43:38,400

also

1282

00:43:45,430 --> 00:43:43,920

that function as antennae in that

1283

00:43:47,030 --> 00:43:45,440

wavelength so there's in those

1284

00:43:48,069 --> 00:43:47,040

wavelengths so you've got this entire

1285

00:43:50,230 --> 00:43:48,079

network

1286

00:43:51,990 --> 00:43:50,240

of communication going on in the natural

1287

00:43:54,069 --> 00:43:52,000

world

1288

00:43:55,990 --> 00:43:54,079

then you take a big solid structure

1289

00:43:57,670 --> 00:43:56,000

somewhere and you fill it with volatile

1290

00:43:59,670 --> 00:43:57,680

aromatic substances we call this burning

1291

00:44:02,150 --> 00:43:59,680

lots of incense

1292

00:44:05,270 --> 00:44:02,160

and you use certain patterns of sound

1293

00:44:07,030 --> 00:44:05,280

waves which will cause the volatile

1294

00:44:09,349 --> 00:44:07,040

aromatics to fluoresce in these

1295

00:44:12,150 --> 00:44:09,359

wavelengths and what's that what's that

1296

00:44:13,349 --> 00:44:12,160

going to do to the insect populations

1297

00:44:14,870 --> 00:44:13,359

what is it going to do with for

1298

00:44:16,950 --> 00:44:14,880

pollinators what is it going to do for

1299

00:44:18,470 --> 00:44:16,960

pests nobody knows

1300

00:44:20,230 --> 00:44:18,480

but is it possible that's one of the

1301
00:44:22,390 --> 00:44:20,240
things that was going on here i i'm

1302
00:44:24,470 --> 00:44:22,400
suggesting it as an option

1303
00:44:25,750 --> 00:44:24,480
it's one of one of the one of the

1304
00:44:27,270 --> 00:44:25,760
crucial things that i want to stress

1305
00:44:28,870 --> 00:44:27,280
about this book the secret of the temple

1306
00:44:30,630 --> 00:44:28,880
is that it is a first reconnaissance of

1307
00:44:32,790 --> 00:44:30,640
unknown territory i have

1308
00:44:33,990 --> 00:44:32,800
far more questions than answers

1309
00:44:34,790 --> 00:44:34,000
and

1310
00:44:36,630 --> 00:44:34,800
the book

1311
00:44:38,550 --> 00:44:36,640
basically ends with a plea for other

1312
00:44:40,870 --> 00:44:38,560
people who are interested to do their

1313
00:44:42,870 --> 00:44:40,880

own research to get out there look into

1314

00:44:45,270 --> 00:44:42,880

the situation and say okay does this

1315

00:44:47,030 --> 00:44:45,280

make sense and what about this tradition

1316

00:44:48,550 --> 00:44:47,040

and what about that tradition i've

1317

00:44:51,430 --> 00:44:48,560

already been in contact with with a

1318

00:44:53,030 --> 00:44:51,440

hindu guy from india who is who has a

1319

00:44:54,230 --> 00:44:53,040

bunch of infrared very similar

1320

00:44:56,870 --> 00:44:54,240

information about some very similar

1321

00:44:58,710 --> 00:44:56,880

traditions in india

1322

00:45:03,030 --> 00:44:58,720

we were just talking about the subject

1323

00:45:04,950 --> 00:45:03,040

of moths yesterday and um in a couple

1324

00:45:07,030 --> 00:45:04,960

episodes ago we were talking about the

1325

00:45:08,710 --> 00:45:07,040

the third symbolism of the bees and the

1326

00:45:11,109 --> 00:45:08,720

flora and the vatican

1327

00:45:13,510 --> 00:45:11,119

and uh we also mentioned uh victor

1328

00:45:15,510 --> 00:45:13,520

grebenikov who studied he was the

1329

00:45:17,829 --> 00:45:15,520

entomologist who studied the scarab

1330

00:45:19,190 --> 00:45:17,839

beetles and they had this microstructure

1331

00:45:22,150 --> 00:45:19,200

on the back of the egyptian scarab

1332

00:45:23,910 --> 00:45:22,160

beetles that caused

1333

00:45:26,230 --> 00:45:23,920

presumably helps with the it's like sort

1334

00:45:27,270 --> 00:45:26,240

of an electrostatic levitation effect

1335

00:45:29,190 --> 00:45:27,280

like it's it's like a little

1336

00:45:31,109 --> 00:45:29,200

electrogravitics through like natural

1337

00:45:33,510 --> 00:45:31,119

form and they look at the underside of

1338

00:45:34,390 --> 00:45:33,520

the scarab husks with like a thousand

1339

00:45:36,630 --> 00:45:34,400

times

1340

00:45:39,349 --> 00:45:36,640

strong

1341

00:45:40,069 --> 00:45:39,359

magnification um

1342

00:45:42,630 --> 00:45:40,079

and

1343

00:45:44,710 --> 00:45:42,640

there's these little uh

1344

00:45:46,470 --> 00:45:44,720

it's like a cross tear

1345

00:45:48,470 --> 00:45:46,480

triangular structures with like these

1346

00:45:51,910 --> 00:45:48,480

little hairs coming off of them

1347

00:45:54,710 --> 00:45:51,920

which they say is is part of the uh

1348

00:45:56,230 --> 00:45:54,720

correlated electromagnetics of the

1349

00:45:59,510 --> 00:45:56,240

subatomic

1350

00:46:00,550 --> 00:45:59,520

like yeah i'm choking on my words here

1351

00:46:02,870 --> 00:46:00,560

it's a

1352

00:46:05,510 --> 00:46:02,880

weird material science but uh as it

1353

00:46:06,390 --> 00:46:05,520

relates to bugs

1354

00:46:08,390 --> 00:46:06,400

and

1355

00:46:09,190 --> 00:46:08,400

one of one of the things that we're

1356

00:46:11,030 --> 00:46:09,200

that

1357

00:46:12,829 --> 00:46:11,040

human beings are very very slowly

1358

00:46:14,630 --> 00:46:12,839

figuring out is we don't

1359

00:46:16,790 --> 00:46:14,640

have

1360

00:46:21,510 --> 00:46:16,800

well our senses our particular set of

1361

00:46:25,349 --> 00:46:21,520

senses sight hearing um touch and so on

1362

00:46:28,230 --> 00:46:25,359

those touch on only a tiny tiny fraction

1363

00:46:29,670 --> 00:46:28,240

of the total amount of information flow

1364

00:46:31,750 --> 00:46:29,680

in the universe or even in the world

1365

00:46:33,270 --> 00:46:31,760

around us right now um

1366

00:46:35,589 --> 00:46:33,280

we you know natural selection has

1367

00:46:37,829 --> 00:46:35,599

equipped us to um pay attention to the

1368

00:46:39,829 --> 00:46:37,839

things that were useful for social

1369

00:46:41,270 --> 00:46:39,839

primates in east africa

1370

00:46:43,030 --> 00:46:41,280

back when we back when our ancestors

1371

00:46:44,790 --> 00:46:43,040

were social primates in east africa and

1372

00:46:46,870 --> 00:46:44,800

that's all

1373

00:46:48,870 --> 00:46:46,880

and so there's these

1374

00:46:50,390 --> 00:46:48,880

these were these whole worlds of

1375

00:46:53,109 --> 00:46:50,400

complexity and knowledge and

1376

00:46:54,550 --> 00:46:53,119

communication that we have no access to

1377

00:46:56,069 --> 00:46:54,560

because we don't happen to have say

1378

00:46:57,270 --> 00:46:56,079

antenna

1379

00:46:59,030 --> 00:46:57,280

you know we don't we we're not like

1380

00:47:01,190 --> 00:46:59,040

moths we don't have antenna with with

1381

00:47:03,109 --> 00:47:01,200

all the little spikes that pick up on

1382

00:47:04,950 --> 00:47:03,119

uh electromagnetic radiation in the in

1383

00:47:06,470 --> 00:47:04,960

the microwave spectrum

1384

00:47:08,390 --> 00:47:06,480

you know we we pick up everything in

1385

00:47:10,630 --> 00:47:08,400

visual in the visible light spectrum

1386

00:47:12,870 --> 00:47:10,640

this very narrow range

1387

00:47:14,790 --> 00:47:12,880

there's a group of scientists who just

1388

00:47:16,870 --> 00:47:14,800

discovered this whole uh

1389

00:47:20,390 --> 00:47:16,880

it's like an ultraviolet uh underwater

1390

00:47:22,950 --> 00:47:20,400

phenomenon with markings on fish

1391

00:47:26,230 --> 00:47:24,950

bees can see the ultraviolet spectrum so

1392

00:47:27,589 --> 00:47:26,240

when they look at a flower they see a

1393

00:47:30,230 --> 00:47:27,599

completely different pattern in the

1394

00:47:32,230 --> 00:47:30,240

petals than we do and yeah in fact they

1395

00:47:34,870 --> 00:47:32,240

found they found the bees see two

1396

00:47:36,950 --> 00:47:34,880

different ultraviolet colors beyond so

1397

00:47:39,589 --> 00:47:36,960

there's there's there's b blue and b

1398

00:47:41,349 --> 00:47:39,599

violet which are further up the spectrum

1399

00:47:42,550 --> 00:47:41,359

than ours and they differentiate between

1400

00:47:43,750 --> 00:47:42,560

the two and they can they can see that's

1401
00:47:45,510 --> 00:47:43,760
one that's the other you can train them

1402
00:47:47,589 --> 00:47:45,520
to go for one to go for the other

1403
00:47:49,910 --> 00:47:47,599
so there's a bunch of scientists in the

1404
00:47:51,109 --> 00:47:49,920
in the naval world that are shining

1405
00:47:54,870 --> 00:47:51,119
ultra

1406
00:47:56,710 --> 00:47:54,880
bright blue lights under the water

1407
00:47:59,349 --> 00:47:56,720
in like coral reefs and looking at the

1408
00:48:01,190 --> 00:47:59,359
there's a whole other pattern of

1409
00:48:02,870 --> 00:48:01,200
visual patterns that show up that are

1410
00:48:04,630 --> 00:48:02,880
easily seen on the bodies of fish and

1411
00:48:07,510 --> 00:48:04,640
things that you would only see under

1412
00:48:09,750 --> 00:48:07,520
very strong ultraviolet lights

1413
00:48:11,829 --> 00:48:09,760

totally fascinating

1414

00:48:14,870 --> 00:48:11,839

knowing that plants can uh pick up on

1415

00:48:16,069 --> 00:48:14,880

the same the same wavelength or a very

1416

00:48:17,589 --> 00:48:16,079

very similar wave like well

1417

00:48:20,550 --> 00:48:17,599

photosynthesis is essentially done

1418

00:48:22,950 --> 00:48:20,560

through uh through light so if these

1419

00:48:25,430 --> 00:48:22,960

buildings uh you know and and temples if

1420

00:48:26,870 --> 00:48:25,440

they're constructed in a certain way and

1421

00:48:28,549 --> 00:48:26,880

let's say or you know

1422

00:48:29,430 --> 00:48:28,559

we could talk about orientation in a

1423

00:48:30,470 --> 00:48:29,440

moment

1424

00:48:33,109 --> 00:48:30,480

um

1425

00:48:35,589 --> 00:48:33,119

but if you know if these buildings are

1426

00:48:37,190 --> 00:48:35,599

either amplifying or sending off

1427

00:48:39,030 --> 00:48:37,200

certain certain radio waves in a certain

1428

00:48:40,230 --> 00:48:39,040

way like do you think it's possible that

1429

00:48:43,190 --> 00:48:40,240

you know the plants are still picking

1430

00:48:45,910 --> 00:48:43,200

this up and it's kind of like a uh

1431

00:48:46,870 --> 00:48:45,920

you know enhancing the photosynthesis

1432

00:48:48,549 --> 00:48:46,880

i don't know if it affects the

1433

00:48:51,910 --> 00:48:48,559

photosynthesis it would take some

1434

00:48:53,109 --> 00:48:51,920

serious study to figure out what exact

1435

00:48:54,950 --> 00:48:53,119

exact effects they're having on the

1436

00:48:57,109 --> 00:48:54,960

plants the insects and so on so not

1437

00:48:58,950 --> 00:48:57,119

bioluminescence but biofluorescence of

1438

00:49:01,670 --> 00:48:58,960

marine organisms is the topic

1439

00:49:03,670 --> 00:49:01,680

biofluorescence is interesting yeah okay

1440

00:49:05,829 --> 00:49:03,680

yeah but so you've got you've got all of

1441

00:49:08,309 --> 00:49:05,839

these possibilities that that we've only

1442

00:49:09,670 --> 00:49:08,319

begun to just touch on

1443

00:49:12,150 --> 00:49:09,680

what might be going on it'll take a lot

1444

00:49:14,470 --> 00:49:12,160

of experimentation to figure it out

1445

00:49:15,990 --> 00:49:14,480

so and and i i want i want to stress

1446

00:49:17,750 --> 00:49:16,000

that

1447

00:49:19,829 --> 00:49:17,760

it's going to take experimentation a lot

1448

00:49:21,670 --> 00:49:19,839

people are very very quick to go you

1449

00:49:23,910 --> 00:49:21,680

know this must be

1450

00:49:26,230 --> 00:49:23,920

those words must be

1451

00:49:28,230 --> 00:49:26,240

i distrust them instinctively usually

1452

00:49:29,430 --> 00:49:28,240

when somebody says this must be the case

1453

00:49:31,990 --> 00:49:29,440

what they mean is i don't have any

1454

00:49:35,990 --> 00:49:34,150

let's look into it and that seems to be

1455

00:49:37,670 --> 00:49:36,000

a more constructive approach but at any

1456

00:49:40,549 --> 00:49:37,680

rate so you've got these you've got

1457

00:49:41,510 --> 00:49:40,559

you've got these two possible um things

1458

00:49:43,670 --> 00:49:41,520

that are going on there may be other

1459

00:49:46,230 --> 00:49:43,680

factors entirely um it's very difficult

1460

00:49:48,150 --> 00:49:46,240

to tell but you've got the temple

1461

00:49:49,510 --> 00:49:48,160

structure itself you've got the various

1462

00:49:51,109 --> 00:49:49,520

things that are done in the temple

1463

00:49:52,069 --> 00:49:51,119

there's traditional activities that are

1464

00:49:54,230 --> 00:49:52,079

done

1465

00:49:55,829 --> 00:49:54,240

in a religious context but that also may

1466

00:49:56,710 --> 00:49:55,839

have this effect on

1467

00:50:01,829 --> 00:49:56,720

on

1468

00:50:02,710 --> 00:50:01,839

large number of places about alignments

1469

00:50:08,150 --> 00:50:02,720

or

1470

00:50:09,589 --> 00:50:08,160

flow out from the temple

1471

00:50:11,589 --> 00:50:09,599

that's not a forget about the

1472

00:50:13,349 --> 00:50:11,599

congregation of people mean yeah there's

1473

00:50:16,790 --> 00:50:13,359

a congregation here in the country

1474

00:50:19,510 --> 00:50:18,470

now for here in ottawa it's like you

1475

00:50:21,910 --> 00:50:19,520

know again

1476

00:50:23,430 --> 00:50:21,920

this is kind of a shout out to my uh

1477

00:50:25,430 --> 00:50:23,440

mentor uh

1478

00:50:27,109 --> 00:50:25,440

renaud timson it's like if we have an

1479

00:50:29,510 --> 00:50:27,119

experimental farm here i know those were

1480

00:50:31,430 --> 00:50:29,520

all the rage in like the late 1800s if

1481

00:50:32,710 --> 00:50:31,440

you have an experimental farm does that

1482

00:50:36,230 --> 00:50:32,720

mean there's an experimental farmer's

1483

00:50:36,240 --> 00:50:40,790

just saying think about that

1484

00:50:43,430 --> 00:50:42,549

fertility was as important for human

1485

00:50:46,069 --> 00:50:43,440

beings

1486

00:50:47,750 --> 00:50:46,079

back in the day as it was for crops and

1487

00:50:49,510 --> 00:50:47,760

things like that because

1488

00:50:52,069 --> 00:50:49,520

at a time of very high childhood

1489

00:50:53,510 --> 00:50:52,079

mortality um and things like that you

1490

00:50:55,670 --> 00:50:53,520

needed a fairly steady birth rate to

1491

00:50:57,589 --> 00:50:55,680

maintain your population

1492

00:50:59,990 --> 00:50:57,599

and so yeah the farmer's daughter is

1493

00:51:02,470 --> 00:51:00,000

also coming to the temple and getting

1494

00:51:04,470 --> 00:51:02,480

bathed in the in the radiation and so

1495

00:51:05,829 --> 00:51:04,480

that if she was engaged in the usual

1496

00:51:07,430 --> 00:51:05,839

pursuits of farmers daughters the

1497

00:51:09,990 --> 00:51:07,440

likelihood the child would result might

1498

00:51:11,670 --> 00:51:10,000

will go up but again research needs to

1499

00:51:13,030 --> 00:51:11,680

be done i i want to return to the

1500

00:51:15,109 --> 00:51:13,040

alignment so there's been a lot of

1501
00:51:16,230 --> 00:51:15,119
confusion around the subject of blaze or

1502
00:51:17,589 --> 00:51:16,240
ley lines

1503
00:51:21,270 --> 00:51:17,599
which was exactly the subject i was

1504
00:51:26,069 --> 00:51:23,109
there we go um

1505
00:51:28,549 --> 00:51:26,079
following a similar alignment yeah um

1506
00:51:30,790 --> 00:51:28,559
this this is a it really is complex

1507
00:51:32,630 --> 00:51:30,800
because a lot of people talk about lies

1508
00:51:34,870 --> 00:51:32,640
and very few of them go back and

1509
00:51:37,030 --> 00:51:34,880
actually read alfred watkins who was the

1510
00:51:39,109 --> 00:51:37,040
guy who invented the concept

1511
00:51:41,750 --> 00:51:39,119
his idea and i think there's a huge

1512
00:51:44,870 --> 00:51:41,760
amount of merit to it was that the the

1513
00:51:46,870 --> 00:51:44,880

lay system in england was a system of

1514

00:51:49,190 --> 00:51:46,880

navigation across land

1515

00:51:51,349 --> 00:51:49,200

um in primitive times you had various

1516

00:51:52,950 --> 00:51:51,359

kinds of landmarks you would line up

1517

00:51:54,790 --> 00:51:52,960

with one another and keep you know keep

1518

00:51:57,270 --> 00:51:54,800

them more or less on the line and that

1519

00:51:58,950 --> 00:51:57,280

would get you to the ford in this and

1520

00:52:00,710 --> 00:51:58,960

this river which will allow so so

1521

00:52:01,430 --> 00:52:00,720

merchants and pilgrims and people like

1522

00:52:02,790 --> 00:52:01,440

this

1523

00:52:04,390 --> 00:52:02,800

knew how to get where they were going at

1524

00:52:07,270 --> 00:52:04,400

a time where there were no roads

1525

00:52:09,109 --> 00:52:07,280

much less maps and you know gps wasn't

1526

00:52:11,349 --> 00:52:09,119

even a dream yet

1527

00:52:13,510 --> 00:52:11,359

so there was that aspect

1528

00:52:14,950 --> 00:52:13,520

but there's also that sec that curious

1529

00:52:17,030 --> 00:52:14,960

secondary aspect where some of these

1530

00:52:18,710 --> 00:52:17,040

alignments seem to have something that

1531

00:52:21,750 --> 00:52:18,720

moves along them

1532

00:52:23,990 --> 00:52:21,760

some some subtle influence some energy

1533

00:52:25,349 --> 00:52:24,000

we don't know what it is um there was a

1534

00:52:26,470 --> 00:52:25,359

there was a program called the dragon

1535

00:52:27,910 --> 00:52:26,480

project

1536

00:52:29,750 --> 00:52:27,920

for some years in the in the late 20th

1537

00:52:31,270 --> 00:52:29,760

century where people

1538

00:52:33,910 --> 00:52:31,280

raised the money to get the necessary

1539

00:52:35,430 --> 00:52:33,920

equipment to test for unusual energy

1540

00:52:38,390 --> 00:52:35,440

effects around stone circles and so on

1541

00:52:40,390 --> 00:52:38,400

and they found some whoppers

1542

00:52:41,670 --> 00:52:40,400

they were getting weird ultrasonic

1543

00:52:43,990 --> 00:52:41,680

effects they were getting weird

1544

00:52:45,349 --> 00:52:44,000

electromagnetic effects

1545

00:52:46,470 --> 00:52:45,359

there wasn't funding of course other

1546

00:52:47,750 --> 00:52:46,480

than just people what people could

1547

00:52:49,510 --> 00:52:47,760

scrape together and donate none of the

1548

00:52:51,190 --> 00:52:49,520

scientific societies would have anything

1549

00:52:52,630 --> 00:52:51,200

to do with it of course

1550

00:52:54,390 --> 00:52:52,640

but

1551
00:52:56,630 --> 00:52:54,400
so very clearly

1552
00:52:58,710 --> 00:52:56,640
these alignments of standing stones and

1553
00:53:00,069 --> 00:52:58,720
old temples and ancient churches built

1554
00:53:03,030 --> 00:53:00,079
on the site on the sites of ancient

1555
00:53:04,710 --> 00:53:03,040
pagan temples and so on

1556
00:53:05,670 --> 00:53:04,720
in at least some cases there's an energy

1557
00:53:08,150 --> 00:53:05,680
flow

1558
00:53:09,270 --> 00:53:08,160
of some nature tolerant electricity

1559
00:53:11,349 --> 00:53:09,280
possible

1560
00:53:13,030 --> 00:53:11,359
something else good question more

1561
00:53:15,510 --> 00:53:13,040
research needed

1562
00:53:17,829 --> 00:53:15,520
but in many cases

1563
00:53:18,549 --> 00:53:17,839

the temple tradition seems to link into

1564

00:53:19,990 --> 00:53:18,559

this

1565

00:53:21,589 --> 00:53:20,000

um japan is actually a really good

1566

00:53:23,430 --> 00:53:21,599

testbed for that because they've got

1567

00:53:24,790 --> 00:53:23,440

they have a more or less continuous

1568

00:53:26,790 --> 00:53:24,800

tradition dating back to very ancient

1569

00:53:29,109 --> 00:53:26,800

times in the form of shinto the the

1570

00:53:30,150 --> 00:53:29,119

indigenous um japanese polytheistic

1571

00:53:31,670 --> 00:53:30,160

religion

1572

00:53:32,790 --> 00:53:31,680

and your basic shinto trend this is

1573

00:53:35,510 --> 00:53:32,800

going to sound very familiar if you're a

1574

00:53:37,589 --> 00:53:35,520

freemason there is a line extending from

1575

00:53:41,190 --> 00:53:37,599

the the holy of holies in in what we may

1576

00:53:42,790 --> 00:53:41,200

as well call the east um straight down

1577

00:53:47,270 --> 00:53:42,800

straight down through the front door and

1578

00:53:49,190 --> 00:53:47,280

zooming up you do not stand on the line

1579

00:53:50,549 --> 00:53:49,200

it is not done to stand on the line you

1580

00:53:52,309 --> 00:53:50,559

can cross it if you you know under

1581

00:53:53,670 --> 00:53:52,319

certain circumstances but you don't

1582

00:53:54,630 --> 00:53:53,680

stand on the line you don't walk up the

1583

00:53:58,950 --> 00:53:54,640

line

1584

00:54:00,710 --> 00:53:58,960

between the master station and the altar

1585

00:54:02,230 --> 00:54:00,720

in a masonic lodge

1586

00:54:05,030 --> 00:54:02,240

which you only cross under certain very

1587

00:54:07,270 --> 00:54:05,040

specific conditions um

1588

00:54:09,349 --> 00:54:07,280

and the

1589

00:54:11,910 --> 00:54:09,359

the shinto tradition is that there is an

1590

00:54:13,670 --> 00:54:11,920

influence that flows from

1591

00:54:15,910 --> 00:54:13,680

the holy place in the in you know in in

1592

00:54:17,510 --> 00:54:15,920

the innermost sanctum sanctum of the of

1593

00:54:20,230 --> 00:54:17,520

the shindo shrine

1594

00:54:22,829 --> 00:54:20,240

straight out through that

1595

00:54:26,150 --> 00:54:22,839

that line

1596

00:54:27,510 --> 00:54:26,160

and then it goes across country

1597

00:54:28,710 --> 00:54:27,520

and in many

1598

00:54:31,190 --> 00:54:28,720

there are a lot of ways in which the

1599

00:54:32,630 --> 00:54:31,200

traditions there seem very similar to

1600

00:54:36,230 --> 00:54:32,640

those of some

1601
00:54:37,829 --> 00:54:36,240
some of the lay traditions in england

1602
00:54:39,270 --> 00:54:37,839
so i don't know that anyone's done with

1603
00:54:40,870 --> 00:54:39,280
any kind of thorough comparative study

1604
00:54:44,390 --> 00:54:40,880
there but it's certainly something that

1605
00:54:48,069 --> 00:54:45,910
the ley line phenomena something i've

1606
00:54:50,549 --> 00:54:48,079
looked a little bit into and whether

1607
00:54:52,710 --> 00:54:50,559
it's uh lines between sacred sites in

1608
00:54:54,230 --> 00:54:52,720
england i know that there

1609
00:54:56,150 --> 00:54:54,240
have been some people who've tried to

1610
00:54:57,670 --> 00:54:56,160
find correlations between uh the

1611
00:54:59,670 --> 00:54:57,680
different sacred sites around the world

1612
00:55:02,950 --> 00:54:59,680
let's say like angkor wat and

1613
00:55:04,950 --> 00:55:02,960

and uh you know the giza complex and

1614

00:55:06,549 --> 00:55:04,960

easter island and you know

1615

00:55:09,190 --> 00:55:06,559

do you like what what do you think these

1616

00:55:12,309 --> 00:55:09,200

these ley lines uh like are is is it

1617

00:55:13,670 --> 00:55:12,319

energy is it water is its uh just you

1618

00:55:15,430 --> 00:55:13,680

know is it the soul of you know like the

1619

00:55:17,829 --> 00:55:15,440

soul of the earth like in final fantasy

1620

00:55:20,150 --> 00:55:17,839

vii where you know there's this

1621

00:55:21,990 --> 00:55:20,160

uh you know like some you know some like

1622

00:55:23,510 --> 00:55:22,000

experiment out there trying to like you

1623

00:55:25,030 --> 00:55:23,520

know take over the world like what what

1624

00:55:26,790 --> 00:55:25,040

what's going on with that

1625

00:55:27,910 --> 00:55:26,800

a heck of a good question

1626
00:55:29,670 --> 00:55:27,920
um

1627
00:55:32,309 --> 00:55:29,680
and again remember that it doesn't have

1628
00:55:34,309 --> 00:55:32,319
to be either or it can be both and um we

1629
00:55:36,230 --> 00:55:34,319
don't know what's going on with ley

1630
00:55:36,950 --> 00:55:36,240
lines or um

1631
00:55:43,910 --> 00:55:36,960
i

1632
00:55:45,430 --> 00:55:43,920
where you know the extent the extent of

1633
00:55:46,790 --> 00:55:45,440
the network

1634
00:55:48,390 --> 00:55:46,800
um

1635
00:55:50,069 --> 00:55:48,400
we simply don't know

1636
00:55:52,309 --> 00:55:50,079
and being willing to admit that and say

1637
00:55:53,589 --> 00:55:52,319
okay here's a hypothesis which is just a

1638
00:55:55,349 --> 00:55:53,599

guess

1639

00:55:57,829 --> 00:55:55,359

is i think a good a good point one of

1640

00:55:59,750 --> 00:55:57,839

the interesting things is that

1641

00:56:04,230 --> 00:55:59,760

the the lines themselves where you have

1642

00:56:07,990 --> 00:56:05,910

where's the missing instrument if this

1643

00:56:09,030 --> 00:56:08,000

is a an energy form where is the

1644

00:56:11,430 --> 00:56:09,040

instrument

1645

00:56:12,710 --> 00:56:11,440

by which to measure it

1646

00:56:13,829 --> 00:56:12,720

that that's that's the question of

1647

00:56:15,510 --> 00:56:13,839

course that was something that the

1648

00:56:17,829 --> 00:56:15,520

dragon project tried very hard to come

1649

00:56:19,750 --> 00:56:17,839

up with measurement instruments they did

1650

00:56:20,789 --> 00:56:19,760

find that um

1651
00:56:22,549 --> 00:56:20,799
measuring

1652
00:56:24,150 --> 00:56:22,559
um electrical charges

1653
00:56:25,990 --> 00:56:24,160
and other electromagnetic effects they

1654
00:56:27,990 --> 00:56:26,000
tend to get some weird reactions but

1655
00:56:31,109 --> 00:56:28,000
they were unpredictable so there's

1656
00:56:33,349 --> 00:56:31,119
something that um people are these

1657
00:56:35,430 --> 00:56:33,359
there's more research needed

1658
00:56:37,109 --> 00:56:35,440
but but i want to return here in chinese

1659
00:56:39,270 --> 00:56:37,119
feng shui which is their their science

1660
00:56:41,510 --> 00:56:39,280
of of landscape arrangement

1661
00:56:43,829 --> 00:56:41,520
their tradition is that natural flows

1662
00:56:44,950 --> 00:56:43,839
always follow

1663
00:56:48,150 --> 00:56:44,960

when you have a straight line that's

1664

00:56:50,309 --> 00:56:48,160

something that was put there by people

1665

00:56:52,069 --> 00:56:50,319

and so and you have to be very careful

1666

00:56:53,990 --> 00:56:52,079

about such straight lines according to

1667

00:56:55,510 --> 00:56:54,000

feng shui masters because

1668

00:56:57,030 --> 00:56:55,520

if you're not care if you aren't careful

1669

00:56:59,270 --> 00:56:57,040

with them they can be very destructive

1670

00:57:01,750 --> 00:56:59,280

they can suck the life energy out of

1671

00:57:02,870 --> 00:57:01,760

a locality they can put too much energy

1672

00:57:04,870 --> 00:57:02,880

from you know through the middle of your

1673

00:57:07,030 --> 00:57:04,880

house this kind of thing

1674

00:57:09,270 --> 00:57:07,040

and in fact the the the

1675

00:57:12,950 --> 00:57:09,280

lines the alignments in england

1676

00:57:15,990 --> 00:57:12,960

delays that alfred watkins track

1677

00:57:17,270 --> 00:57:16,000

connect man-made locations you know you

1678

00:57:20,150 --> 00:57:17,280

have a stand you have a series of

1679

00:57:22,630 --> 00:57:20,160

standing stones you have um sacred well

1680

00:57:24,390 --> 00:57:22,640

here you have old church there always

1681

00:57:27,430 --> 00:57:24,400

something was built

1682

00:57:30,470 --> 00:57:27,440

similarly in japan um these these

1683

00:57:32,390 --> 00:57:30,480

alignments based on that extend out from

1684

00:57:34,390 --> 00:57:32,400

shinto shrines again those were built

1685

00:57:35,829 --> 00:57:34,400

there and they're tori the temple gates

1686

00:57:37,910 --> 00:57:35,839

these are gateways

1687

00:57:39,430 --> 00:57:37,920

those are put there to to line up the

1688

00:57:41,990 --> 00:57:39,440

force force that would apparently

1689

00:57:44,150 --> 00:57:42,000

normally flow along curves

1690

00:57:46,230 --> 00:57:44,160

um imperial china used to have these

1691

00:57:47,910 --> 00:57:46,240

huge spirit roads zooming across very

1692

00:57:50,390 --> 00:57:47,920

large parts of the

1693

00:57:52,230 --> 00:57:50,400

of of the chinese empire which

1694

00:57:53,990 --> 00:57:52,240

people did not travel on it was

1695

00:57:55,430 --> 00:57:54,000

considered very bad bad luck and and

1696

00:57:58,150 --> 00:57:55,440

disrespectful the emperor in this kind

1697

00:57:59,030 --> 00:57:58,160

of stuff they were there for energy

1698

00:58:01,030 --> 00:57:59,040

so

1699

00:58:03,109 --> 00:58:01,040

i'm a little i i when people start

1700

00:58:05,030 --> 00:58:03,119

talking about um ley lines being

1701
00:58:06,630 --> 00:58:05,040
everywhere i'm not always so sure of

1702
00:58:09,109 --> 00:58:06,640
that i suspect that you know as usual

1703
00:58:10,710 --> 00:58:09,119
nature likes to move in curves and where

1704
00:58:11,589 --> 00:58:10,720
you find straight lines they've been

1705
00:58:14,710 --> 00:58:11,599
built

1706
00:58:16,710 --> 00:58:14,720
some particular time for a purpose

1707
00:58:18,390 --> 00:58:16,720
it's kind of the same idea why you don't

1708
00:58:19,510 --> 00:58:18,400
have a tv in the bedroom if you're

1709
00:58:21,910 --> 00:58:19,520
married

1710
00:58:23,270 --> 00:58:21,920
yeah yeah we we used my my wife and i

1711
00:58:24,950 --> 00:58:23,280
used to have a tv in the bedroom like

1712
00:58:26,789 --> 00:58:24,960
when we were living in our apartment and

1713
00:58:28,309 --> 00:58:26,799

then we took it out of there and we when

1714

00:58:30,069 --> 00:58:28,319

we moved to the new house and we had one

1715

00:58:31,589 --> 00:58:30,079

when we were living in uh the house that

1716

00:58:32,789 --> 00:58:31,599

i owned and then we bought a house

1717

00:58:34,870 --> 00:58:32,799

together and they're like nope no more

1718

00:58:37,670 --> 00:58:34,880

tv we're gonna do the the feng shui

1719

00:58:39,030 --> 00:58:37,680

thing and you know it's it's been a lot

1720

00:58:39,990 --> 00:58:39,040

better for the relationship i find

1721

00:58:42,150 --> 00:58:40,000

overall

1722

00:58:44,309 --> 00:58:42,160

like just so

1723

00:58:45,430 --> 00:58:44,319

like for for this type of this type of

1724

00:58:47,270 --> 00:58:45,440

feng shui

1725

00:58:48,069 --> 00:58:47,280

uh philosophy is this

1726
00:58:49,589 --> 00:58:48,079
kind of

1727
00:58:50,390 --> 00:58:49,599
the same idea that that's been built

1728
00:58:53,190 --> 00:58:50,400
into

1729
00:58:55,750 --> 00:58:53,200
uh like the location uh choosing an

1730
00:58:58,710 --> 00:58:55,760
orientation of of temples like is it sun

1731
00:59:00,150 --> 00:58:58,720
based like how how does that that work

1732
00:59:02,069 --> 00:59:00,160
well no no

1733
00:59:04,230 --> 00:59:02,079
one one of the buddhists also had no

1734
00:59:05,510 --> 00:59:04,240
television in the bedroom yeah that's

1735
00:59:10,870 --> 00:59:05,520
true it was probably why they attained

1736
00:59:14,069 --> 00:59:11,990
yeah no

1737
00:59:16,710 --> 00:59:14,079
it's a good point um

1738
00:59:20,710 --> 00:59:19,349

there isn't just one thing you rely on

1739

00:59:22,230 --> 00:59:20,720

and this is something you can learn from

1740

00:59:23,910 --> 00:59:22,240

feng shui by the way if you the more the

1741

00:59:25,270 --> 00:59:23,920

more you the more you study function the

1742

00:59:27,030 --> 00:59:25,280

more

1743

00:59:29,270 --> 00:59:27,040

different layers of meaning and

1744

00:59:31,990 --> 00:59:29,280

complexity getting get added onto it you

1745

00:59:33,990 --> 00:59:32,000

have um you have some aspect of it they

1746

00:59:35,589 --> 00:59:34,000

derive from the from compass directions

1747

00:59:38,069 --> 00:59:35,599

you have some aspects of it the derived

1748

00:59:40,470 --> 00:59:38,079

from land forms you have some aspects of

1749

00:59:43,510 --> 00:59:40,480

it that have to do with you know the

1750

00:59:45,670 --> 00:59:43,520

relationship to sunrise and sunset

1751
00:59:47,829 --> 00:59:45,680
and you have aspect just it's all over

1752
00:59:49,670 --> 00:59:47,839
the place because it's

1753
00:59:51,510 --> 00:59:49,680
it's not just

1754
00:59:53,030 --> 00:59:51,520
this it's not the sort of thinking the

1755
00:59:54,150 --> 00:59:53,040
sort of science we have nowadays where

1756
00:59:56,470 --> 00:59:54,160
you start

1757
00:59:59,190 --> 00:59:56,480
from a supposedly a set of simple causes

1758
01:00:01,829 --> 00:59:59,200
and go in this linear cause and effect

1759
01:00:04,069 --> 01:00:01,839
method all the way out instead you're

1760
01:00:05,430 --> 01:00:04,079
collecting everything that works

1761
01:00:06,390 --> 01:00:05,440
you're testing it to make sure that it

1762
01:00:08,789 --> 01:00:06,400
works and then you're putting you're

1763
01:00:10,309 --> 01:00:08,799

just kind of piling it up

1764

01:00:14,069 --> 01:00:10,319

because

1765

01:00:16,069 --> 01:00:14,079

the the idea that nature is about linear

1766

01:00:18,470 --> 01:00:16,079

cause and effect relationships is a very

1767

01:00:20,390 --> 01:00:18,480

very modern western notion

1768

01:00:22,069 --> 01:00:20,400

we're so quick to divide ideas as

1769

01:00:23,829 --> 01:00:22,079

opposed to add them together

1770

01:00:26,150 --> 01:00:23,839

yeah exactly and that's that's just a

1771

01:00:28,870 --> 01:00:26,160

cultural that's a cultural kink on our

1772

01:00:30,870 --> 01:00:28,880

part it's simply our cultural habit we

1773

01:00:32,309 --> 01:00:30,880

like to think that way which is fine

1774

01:00:33,670 --> 01:00:32,319

it's achieved some very interesting

1775

01:00:34,950 --> 01:00:33,680

things but it's also achieved some very

1776

01:00:37,829 --> 01:00:34,960

stupid things

1777

01:00:39,349 --> 01:00:37,839

like televisions and bedrooms

1778

01:00:41,270 --> 01:00:39,359

well you know they can't have their uses

1779

01:00:42,789 --> 01:00:41,280

but i'll leave that for the listeners

1780

01:00:44,470 --> 01:00:42,799

imaginations that's the bedrooms where

1781

01:00:46,069 --> 01:00:44,480

the audition is supposed to happen it's

1782

01:00:48,630 --> 01:00:46,079

so we can watch hell's kitchen whenever

1783

01:00:49,910 --> 01:00:48,640

we want i'm telling you man

1784

01:00:50,870 --> 01:00:49,920

i want to learn how to make scallops

1785

01:00:52,069 --> 01:00:50,880

finally

1786

01:00:53,030 --> 01:00:52,079

um

1787

01:00:55,510 --> 01:00:53,040

with

1788

01:00:56,710 --> 01:00:55,520

going back to ley lines and i know i

1789

01:00:58,870 --> 01:00:56,720

know that there's a component of sacred

1790

01:01:01,030 --> 01:00:58,880

geometry that that

1791

01:01:03,030 --> 01:01:01,040

is related to this in some way

1792

01:01:04,549 --> 01:01:03,040

and all you know going from small to big

1793

01:01:07,430 --> 01:01:04,559

and the idea that even you know the

1794

01:01:09,349 --> 01:01:07,440

smallest component of reality it will be

1795

01:01:11,270 --> 01:01:09,359

essentially the very similar the largest

1796

01:01:12,150 --> 01:01:11,280

component of reality at a large enough

1797

01:01:14,309 --> 01:01:12,160

scale

1798

01:01:15,589 --> 01:01:14,319

is is there like a real is there a

1799

01:01:16,309 --> 01:01:15,599

relation to

1800

01:01:17,990 --> 01:01:16,319

um

1801
01:01:19,990 --> 01:01:18,000
how they were built in the lay lines to

1802
01:01:21,430 --> 01:01:20,000
sacred geometry and like how is that

1803
01:01:23,270 --> 01:01:21,440
figured out

1804
01:01:25,589 --> 01:01:23,280
um there does seem to be some such

1805
01:01:27,750 --> 01:01:25,599
relationship and again

1806
01:01:29,829 --> 01:01:27,760
but i'm going to be falling back on that

1807
01:01:33,430 --> 01:01:29,839
that same thing more research is needed

1808
01:01:35,190 --> 01:01:33,440
here what we know is that certain ley

1809
01:01:37,750 --> 01:01:35,200
lines in in britain certainly certainly

1810
01:01:41,109 --> 01:01:37,760
lends at certain angles

1811
01:01:44,789 --> 01:01:43,270
the relative to the lines of the lines

1812
01:01:46,470 --> 01:01:44,799
of latitude okay

1813
01:01:49,430 --> 01:01:46,480

certain leylands tend to be associated

1814

01:01:51,109 --> 01:01:49,440

with certain kinds of um

1815

01:01:53,270 --> 01:01:51,119

of sacred places

1816

01:01:55,270 --> 01:01:53,280

places sacred to

1817

01:01:56,870 --> 01:01:55,280

the archangel michael for example tend

1818

01:02:00,069 --> 01:01:56,880

to be on particular kinds of lines

1819

01:02:02,630 --> 01:02:00,079

particular angles across the landscape

1820

01:02:04,870 --> 01:02:02,640

there are locations that have that are

1821

01:02:06,549 --> 01:02:04,880

sites of ancient sanctity that seem to

1822

01:02:08,390 --> 01:02:06,559

be spaced around

1823

01:02:10,549 --> 01:02:08,400

like the periphery of a circle

1824

01:02:12,069 --> 01:02:10,559

a circle perhaps divided into 12 12

1825

01:02:13,829 --> 01:02:12,079

sections john michelle did some really

1826

01:02:15,829 --> 01:02:13,839

interesting work on that

1827

01:02:18,230 --> 01:02:15,839

and and so on

1828

01:02:20,870 --> 01:02:18,240

do we understand the underlying geometry

1829

01:02:22,549 --> 01:02:20,880

behind it no we don't

1830

01:02:23,910 --> 01:02:22,559

one of the things we have to and this is

1831

01:02:25,109 --> 01:02:23,920

something one of the things we have to

1832

01:02:26,470 --> 01:02:25,119

keep in mind here and this is something

1833

01:02:28,309 --> 01:02:26,480

very difficult for modern people to

1834

01:02:31,030 --> 01:02:28,319

think we think we're pro we're we're

1835

01:02:33,190 --> 01:02:31,040

progressive we have progress we know the

1836

01:02:35,510 --> 01:02:33,200

truth and everyone else before us was

1837

01:02:37,430 --> 01:02:35,520

primitive fumbling

1838

01:02:39,990 --> 01:02:37,440

i'm going to break my usual

1839

01:02:41,829 --> 01:02:40,000

habit here and say [\h__\h]

1840

01:02:43,910 --> 01:02:41,839

in many cases we're the ones who are

1841

01:02:45,910 --> 01:02:43,920

fumbling to try to understand something

1842

01:02:47,510 --> 01:02:45,920

of which we have no clue

1843

01:02:48,789 --> 01:02:47,520

that the ancients understood very very

1844

01:02:51,270 --> 01:02:48,799

clearly

1845

01:02:53,910 --> 01:02:51,280

sacred geometry is a great example where

1846

01:02:56,630 --> 01:02:53,920

the really the modern revival of sacred

1847

01:02:57,589 --> 01:02:56,640

geometry is is not much more than well

1848

01:02:59,270 --> 01:02:57,599

actually i don't think it's quite a

1849

01:03:00,230 --> 01:02:59,280

century old yet

1850

01:03:01,990 --> 01:03:00,240

and

1851
01:03:03,349 --> 01:03:02,000
before then you really have to go back

1852
01:03:04,789 --> 01:03:03,359
to the renaissance when you had people

1853
01:03:06,230 --> 01:03:04,799
who understood it very well and there's

1854
01:03:07,750 --> 01:03:06,240
a lot of material in latin that has

1855
01:03:09,589 --> 01:03:07,760
never been translated

1856
01:03:11,109 --> 01:03:09,599
on sacred geometry

1857
01:03:12,630 --> 01:03:11,119
and then before that you're you're

1858
01:03:14,789 --> 01:03:12,640
getting back into the middle ages into

1859
01:03:17,109 --> 01:03:14,799
the classical period where there was a

1860
01:03:19,510 --> 01:03:17,119
vastly better developed sense of how

1861
01:03:21,190 --> 01:03:19,520
sacred geometry worked how the different

1862
01:03:22,710 --> 01:03:21,200
aspects functioned together or didn't

1863
01:03:23,750 --> 01:03:22,720

function together

1864

01:03:26,710 --> 01:03:23,760

and

1865

01:03:28,309 --> 01:03:26,720

fall

1866

01:03:30,470 --> 01:03:28,319

that's part of one of the one of the

1867

01:03:32,630 --> 01:03:30,480

normal rhythms of history you constantly

1868

01:03:35,670 --> 01:03:32,640

have these situations where information

1869

01:03:37,349 --> 01:03:35,680

is getting lost and then people come

1870

01:03:39,109 --> 01:03:37,359

come later and try to piece it together

1871

01:03:40,630 --> 01:03:39,119

and make a system that works and maybe

1872

01:03:42,549 --> 01:03:40,640

they do so and then that fault you know

1873

01:03:45,270 --> 01:03:42,559

their civilization falls and you pick up

1874

01:03:46,630 --> 01:03:45,280

pieces again so

1875

01:03:48,789 --> 01:03:46,640

we we've got

1876

01:03:51,109 --> 01:03:48,799

a metaphor that i'm going to borrow from

1877

01:03:53,829 --> 01:03:51,119

the novelist john crowley who used it in

1878

01:03:55,510 --> 01:03:53,839

one of his novels um

1879

01:03:58,870 --> 01:03:55,520

it's as though

1880

01:04:02,309 --> 01:03:58,880

this immense machinery of gleaming metal

1881

01:04:04,309 --> 01:04:02,319

and glass and so on was smashed

1882

01:04:07,270 --> 01:04:04,319

thrown to the ground trampled into the

1883

01:04:09,349 --> 01:04:07,280

gutters and all we have chunks

1884

01:04:11,430 --> 01:04:09,359

and we've been going around picking them

1885

01:04:13,349 --> 01:04:11,440

up and gathering them together one by

1886

01:04:15,990 --> 01:04:13,359

one piecing them together and say okay

1887

01:04:17,829 --> 01:04:16,000

how does this fit this is wow these two

1888

01:04:19,029 --> 01:04:17,839

pieces probably fit together click there

1889

01:04:20,950 --> 01:04:19,039

we go

1890

01:04:22,789 --> 01:04:20,960

and

1891

01:04:24,950 --> 01:04:22,799

we don't have we don't even have a clear

1892

01:04:27,109 --> 01:04:24,960

idea of what the whole mechanism was

1893

01:04:28,630 --> 01:04:27,119

much less what it looked like

1894

01:04:30,710 --> 01:04:28,640

we have a few

1895

01:04:33,029 --> 01:04:30,720

sub-assemblies maybe that we think

1896

01:04:34,630 --> 01:04:33,039

pretty much this seems to work this way

1897

01:04:37,349 --> 01:04:34,640

you know this this

1898

01:04:39,190 --> 01:04:37,359

we we pretty much understand now at this

1899

01:04:40,789 --> 01:04:39,200

point the sacred geometry of the square

1900

01:04:43,349 --> 01:04:40,799

root of two square root of three and

1901

01:04:44,870 --> 01:04:43,359

golden proportion um

1902

01:04:46,390 --> 01:04:44,880

ratios

1903

01:04:48,630 --> 01:04:46,400

we've got a sense of how those work how

1904

01:04:51,430 --> 01:04:48,640

those fit together how people use them

1905

01:04:53,430 --> 01:04:51,440

at least in the middle ages to lay out

1906

01:04:55,829 --> 01:04:53,440

um

1907

01:04:58,150 --> 01:04:55,839

cathedrals and things like that

1908

01:04:59,990 --> 01:04:58,160

and we have some idea of how that

1909

01:05:02,150 --> 01:05:00,000

interfaced with other aspects of same

1910

01:05:04,069 --> 01:05:02,160

mysticism on the one hand operative

1911

01:05:04,950 --> 01:05:04,079

occultism on the other and so on and so

1912

01:05:06,230 --> 01:05:04,960

forth

1913

01:05:08,390 --> 01:05:06,240

but

1914

01:05:10,309 --> 01:05:08,400

it's very important not to lose track of

1915

01:05:12,069 --> 01:05:10,319

the fact that we are picking up the

1916

01:05:14,710 --> 01:05:12,079

fragments of something that we don't

1917

01:05:16,150 --> 01:05:14,720

understand and we're trying to make

1918

01:05:17,829 --> 01:05:16,160

sense of them

1919

01:05:19,589 --> 01:05:17,839

and one thing and i'm going to go a

1920

01:05:21,990 --> 01:05:19,599

little bit like way off on a tangent

1921

01:05:23,349 --> 01:05:22,000

here sure possible way but i'm going to

1922

01:05:24,630 --> 01:05:23,359

try and connect it back in here with the

1923

01:05:25,910 --> 01:05:24,640

ideas for sacred geometry and

1924

01:05:27,589 --> 01:05:25,920

freemasonry everything that we've

1925

01:05:30,390 --> 01:05:27,599

discussed so far

1926

01:05:31,910 --> 01:05:30,400

it seems to me that these are extremely

1927

01:05:32,710 --> 01:05:31,920

advanced ideas

1928

01:05:34,870 --> 01:05:32,720

that

1929

01:05:37,029 --> 01:05:34,880

you know and i mean

1930

01:05:39,430 --> 01:05:37,039

i'm kind of an inherent of the

1931

01:05:41,109 --> 01:05:39,440

idea that there there was a civilization

1932

01:05:42,470 --> 01:05:41,119

that was lost around the uh around the

1933

01:05:44,069 --> 01:05:42,480

last ice age

1934

01:05:45,190 --> 01:05:44,079

um and

1935

01:05:47,589 --> 01:05:45,200

i think the evidence for that is pretty

1936

01:05:48,630 --> 01:05:47,599

good okay well if that's the case and

1937

01:05:50,470 --> 01:05:48,640

one of the things i've been trying to be

1938

01:05:53,270 --> 01:05:50,480

able to connect and literally one of the

1939

01:05:55,029 --> 01:05:53,280

reasons why i started this show was to

1940

01:05:55,829 --> 01:05:55,039

try and find out

1941

01:05:58,390 --> 01:05:55,839

what

1942

01:06:00,789 --> 01:05:58,400

knowledge was there and to try and link

1943

01:06:02,549 --> 01:06:00,799

freemasonry back to atlantis or whatever

1944

01:06:04,630 --> 01:06:02,559

that was actually called because i

1945

01:06:07,109 --> 01:06:04,640

strongly believe that freemasonry as a

1946

01:06:09,910 --> 01:06:07,119

whole and you know the the core concepts

1947

01:06:12,710 --> 01:06:09,920

of what the fraternity is supposed to be

1948

01:06:14,870 --> 01:06:12,720

able to teach is the idea of

1949

01:06:16,870 --> 01:06:14,880

okay this you know they're they're the

1950

01:06:19,029 --> 01:06:16,880

universe and whether uh people will say

1951

01:06:21,430 --> 01:06:19,039

that i'm an intelligent uh design uh

1952

01:06:23,190 --> 01:06:21,440

adherent or not um i'm neither i just

1953

01:06:24,549 --> 01:06:23,200

think that you know if whether it was a

1954

01:06:26,630 --> 01:06:24,559

fourth dimensional being that started

1955

01:06:28,230 --> 01:06:26,640

this third dimension just kind of kicked

1956

01:06:30,309 --> 01:06:28,240

the world off in a certain direction

1957

01:06:31,430 --> 01:06:30,319

just let it let it spin

1958

01:06:36,710 --> 01:06:31,440

that

1959

01:06:38,870 --> 01:06:36,720

able to either in create this existence

1960

01:06:40,789 --> 01:06:38,880

in this entire universe that we have

1961

01:06:43,029 --> 01:06:40,799

um that the

1962

01:06:44,950 --> 01:06:43,039

someone at some point in either some ant

1963

01:06:46,710 --> 01:06:44,960

deluvian age

1964

01:06:47,990 --> 01:06:46,720

note picked up on this and said like oh

1965

01:06:49,990 --> 01:06:48,000

this kind of makes sense and just

1966

01:06:52,150 --> 01:06:50,000

started to build a body of knowledge

1967

01:06:55,029 --> 01:06:52,160

around his observances or her

1968

01:06:56,309 --> 01:06:55,039

observances of the world at large and

1969

01:06:57,910 --> 01:06:56,319

said okay well

1970

01:06:58,950 --> 01:06:57,920

you know if whatever being created the

1971

01:07:00,710 --> 01:06:58,960

universe

1972

01:07:02,870 --> 01:07:00,720

created this they must have had to have

1973

01:07:03,829 --> 01:07:02,880

done an xyz

1974

01:07:05,430 --> 01:07:03,839

so

1975

01:07:08,789 --> 01:07:05,440

this kind of

1976

01:07:10,309 --> 01:07:08,799

observation translated into

1977

01:07:11,990 --> 01:07:10,319

essentially what freemasonry has become

1978

01:07:14,470 --> 01:07:12,000

and and the idea of you know

1979

01:07:17,510 --> 01:07:14,480

construction or manifestation of

1980

01:07:19,510 --> 01:07:17,520

whether it's ideas or matter or

1981

01:07:20,870 --> 01:07:19,520

just building you know what you know

1982

01:07:21,910 --> 01:07:20,880

let's say building companies or building

1983

01:07:24,470 --> 01:07:21,920

buildings

1984

01:07:25,910 --> 01:07:24,480

and if it's done within a certain um you

1985

01:07:28,470 --> 01:07:25,920

know within a certain

1986

01:07:30,950 --> 01:07:28,480

framework and within a certain system

1987

01:07:32,710 --> 01:07:30,960

that it becomes a propagation machine as

1988

01:07:34,390 --> 01:07:32,720

it were that it's

1989

01:07:35,910 --> 01:07:34,400

uh you know like like businesses that

1990

01:07:37,349 --> 01:07:35,920

are built around with certain certain

1991

01:07:38,789 --> 01:07:37,359

principles can

1992

01:07:40,710 --> 01:07:38,799

generate great wealth and generate great

1993

01:07:44,230 --> 01:07:40,720

wealth for not only the shareholders but

1994

01:07:45,829 --> 01:07:44,240

the employees and uh you know bring

1995

01:07:47,670 --> 01:07:45,839

prosperity to the people who purchase

1996

01:07:50,309 --> 01:07:47,680

that service from the company whereas

1997

01:07:51,750 --> 01:07:50,319

others that do not follow that framework

1998

01:07:53,510 --> 01:07:51,760

are you know kind of like the goldman

1999

01:07:55,029 --> 01:07:53,520

sachs and and you know the financial

2000

01:07:56,870 --> 01:07:55,039

institutions of the world where all they

2001

01:07:58,710 --> 01:07:56,880

call is uh causes pain and misery except

2002

01:08:00,390 --> 01:07:58,720

for a few select few

2003

01:08:02,069 --> 01:08:00,400

so the idea was that somebody observed

2004

01:08:03,910 --> 01:08:02,079

this and said okay well we have to be

2005

01:08:05,510 --> 01:08:03,920

able to teach these principles to

2006

01:08:08,150 --> 01:08:05,520

uh on you know the people who are ruling

2007

01:08:09,109 --> 01:08:08,160

the um uh you know ruling the nation as

2008

01:08:11,029 --> 01:08:09,119

it were

2009

01:08:12,230 --> 01:08:11,039

and you know at some point that

2010

01:08:14,069 --> 01:08:12,240

knowledge was lost but it was still

2011

01:08:16,950 --> 01:08:14,079

carried over to like egypt

2012

01:08:18,870 --> 01:08:16,960

and that same kind of philosophy was

2013

01:08:20,470 --> 01:08:18,880

integrated within the original

2014

01:08:22,309 --> 01:08:20,480

pre-dynastic uh

2015

01:08:24,149 --> 01:08:22,319

you know times which graham had the

2016

01:08:25,269 --> 01:08:24,159

graham hancock would call it zeptepi the

2017

01:08:27,110 --> 01:08:25,279

first time

2018

01:08:28,550 --> 01:08:27,120

and that kind of went from there to

2019

01:08:30,709 --> 01:08:28,560

let's say you know the romans and the

2020

01:08:32,309 --> 01:08:30,719

israelis and that same that same

2021

01:08:34,550 --> 01:08:32,319

knowledge then spread from like egypt

2022

01:08:37,030 --> 01:08:34,560

out to the eastern philosophies into

2023

01:08:39,829 --> 01:08:37,040

europa which you know

2024

01:08:41,510 --> 01:08:39,839

so um

2025

01:08:43,910 --> 01:08:41,520

the idea of

2026

01:08:46,070 --> 01:08:43,920

this type of sacred geometry being used

2027

01:08:49,829 --> 01:08:46,080

within the construction of buildings

2028

01:08:51,269 --> 01:08:49,839

um to be able to nourish the land

2029

01:08:53,510 --> 01:08:51,279

i totally think that that's a hundred

2030

01:08:55,269 --> 01:08:53,520

percent has credence because

2031

01:08:56,630 --> 01:08:55,279

what where where like well where could

2032

01:08:58,789 --> 01:08:56,640

it have come from at the first time but

2033

01:09:00,149 --> 01:08:58,799

also at the same time

2034

01:09:01,349 --> 01:09:00,159

you know for for somebody to spend a

2035

01:09:03,349 --> 01:09:01,359

hundred years in building a beautiful

2036

01:09:05,349 --> 01:09:03,359

cathedral that takes thousands of years

2037

01:09:07,749 --> 01:09:05,359

to be able to get that type of

2038

01:09:11,430 --> 01:09:07,759

precision and that type of specialized

2039

01:09:13,829 --> 01:09:11,440

knowledge it does not appear overnight

2040

01:09:15,269 --> 01:09:13,839

you know in fact um to to to add another

2041

01:09:17,669 --> 01:09:15,279

data point to that

2042

01:09:19,030 --> 01:09:17,679

um there's a fascinating book um i

2043

01:09:21,030 --> 01:09:19,040

forgot the name of the author the title

2044

01:09:23,110 --> 01:09:21,040

is an axomander in the architects

2045

01:09:23,910 --> 01:09:23,120

and it's point it talks about the way

2046

01:09:26,789 --> 01:09:23,920

that

2047

01:09:29,110 --> 01:09:26,799

greek philosophy and greek temple

2048

01:09:31,590 --> 01:09:29,120

architecture sprang up at the same time

2049

01:09:34,070 --> 01:09:31,600

by way of the same people um with

2050

01:09:36,149 --> 01:09:34,080

imported ideas from egypt driving both

2051

01:09:39,669 --> 01:09:36,159

of them

2052

01:09:42,309 --> 01:09:39,679

wow and yeah oh is it it's yeah i i that

2053

01:09:44,950 --> 01:09:42,319

was oddly enough that was my reaction

2054

01:09:47,990 --> 01:09:44,960

because um in alexander who was who was

2055

01:09:49,349 --> 01:09:48,000

an early greek philosopher was also a

2056

01:09:51,829 --> 01:09:49,359

major innovator in the building trades

2057

01:09:53,590 --> 01:09:51,839

in engineering and the author of this

2058

01:09:56,390 --> 01:09:53,600

book was pointing out there was there's

2059

01:09:57,270 --> 01:09:56,400

there is a weird sort of

2060

01:09:59,590 --> 01:09:57,280

um

2061

01:10:01,350 --> 01:09:59,600

blind intellectual blindness in modern

2062

01:10:04,550 --> 01:10:01,360

scholars because they teach they treat

2063

01:10:06,070 --> 01:10:04,560

him as just a philosopher which without

2064

01:10:08,149 --> 01:10:06,080

realizing this guy also had these

2065

01:10:11,189 --> 01:10:08,159

practical abilities and the and these

2066

01:10:13,669 --> 01:10:11,199

things informed his philosophy

2067

01:10:15,510 --> 01:10:13,679

so there's actually a lot

2068

01:10:17,430 --> 01:10:15,520

of stuff there's a lot of connection

2069

01:10:19,030 --> 01:10:17,440

there um

2070

01:10:20,709 --> 01:10:19,040

and you know

2071

01:10:22,070 --> 01:10:20,719

that that seems to me that would follow

2072

01:10:23,510 --> 01:10:22,080

very directly from what you're saying

2073

01:10:26,310 --> 01:10:23,520

now one thing one thing i'm going to

2074

01:10:28,550 --> 01:10:26,320

suggest with regard to sacred geometry

2075

01:10:31,830 --> 01:10:28,560

um and also generally with with the

2076

01:10:34,149 --> 01:10:31,840

esoteric philosophy that underlies it

2077

01:10:36,310 --> 01:10:34,159

the whether the world was k was as you

2078

01:10:38,790 --> 01:10:36,320

say kick-started by you know a

2079

01:10:41,430 --> 01:10:38,800

fourth-dimensional being or something

2080

01:10:43,189 --> 01:10:41,440

it's a common place of esoteric

2081

01:10:45,030 --> 01:10:43,199

philosophy the creation is not something

2082

01:10:47,110 --> 01:10:45,040

that happened once

2083

01:10:49,669 --> 01:10:47,120

it's constantly happening you can watch

2084

01:10:52,229 --> 01:10:49,679

it happen you know anytime you watch a

2085

01:10:54,229 --> 01:10:52,239

solution with say a lot of a lot of salt

2086

01:10:55,830 --> 01:10:54,239

in it you get water

2087

01:10:57,350 --> 01:10:55,840

you heat up water you dissolve a whole

2088

01:10:59,270 --> 01:10:57,360

bunch of salt on it you let the water

2089

01:11:01,430 --> 01:10:59,280

cool and then you drop a single crystal

2090

01:11:02,870 --> 01:11:01,440

of salt into it

2091

01:11:04,950 --> 01:11:02,880

crystallized

2092

01:11:07,110 --> 01:11:04,960

watch the way that happens you're seeing

2093

01:11:10,149 --> 01:11:07,120

creation in process and those salt

2094

01:11:11,750 --> 01:11:10,159

crystals are all cubes they all have an

2095

01:11:13,270 --> 01:11:11,760

innate geometry

2096

01:11:15,510 --> 01:11:13,280

watch a plant grow

2097

01:11:17,430 --> 01:11:15,520

most plants follow

2098

01:11:18,390 --> 01:11:17,440

the golden proportion in their growth

2099

01:11:20,470 --> 01:11:18,400

patterns

2100

01:11:21,910 --> 01:11:20,480

to an astonishing degree there are some

2101
01:11:25,189 --> 01:11:21,920
really neat books that have been written

2102
01:11:27,990 --> 01:11:25,199
on the sacred geometry of plant growth

2103
01:11:30,630 --> 01:11:28,000
and so these patterns the these these

2104
01:11:33,830 --> 01:11:30,640
basic patterns of creation are patterns

2105
01:11:37,189 --> 01:11:33,840
that that shape everything that comes

2106
01:11:39,189 --> 01:11:37,199
into being in the natural world

2107
01:11:41,830 --> 01:11:39,199
and if you understand them and you then

2108
01:11:44,229 --> 01:11:41,840
say okay we you know our hypothetical

2109
01:11:45,189 --> 01:11:44,239
atlantean atlantean high priestess let's

2110
01:11:49,590 --> 01:11:45,199
say

2111
01:11:51,669 --> 01:11:49,600
these patterns govern everything that

2112
01:11:53,669 --> 01:11:51,679
happens in the natural world and they

2113
01:11:55,430 --> 01:11:53,679

you know that that's and it is through

2114

01:11:57,430 --> 01:11:55,440

these patterns that the natural world

2115

01:11:58,550 --> 01:11:57,440

has the harmony the balance the beauty

2116

01:11:59,350 --> 01:11:58,560

that it does

2117

01:12:01,669 --> 01:11:59,360

if

2118

01:12:06,229 --> 01:12:03,750

use the same patterns to guide

2119

01:12:09,030 --> 01:12:06,239

our constructions what's the logical

2120

01:12:11,990 --> 01:12:09,040

result

2121

01:12:14,870 --> 01:12:12,000

going to

2122

01:12:17,189 --> 01:12:14,880

have the harmony the beauty exactly

2123

01:12:19,030 --> 01:12:17,199

exactly and so and this is something

2124

01:12:20,950 --> 01:12:19,040

this is what has been guided what has

2125

01:12:22,709 --> 01:12:20,960

guided the thought and the practice of

2126

01:12:24,870 --> 01:12:22,719

sacred geometers

2127

01:12:27,030 --> 01:12:24,880

sin as far back as we have records that

2128

01:12:29,110 --> 01:12:27,040

they they realize that there are these

2129

01:12:31,350 --> 01:12:29,120

innate patterns

2130

01:12:33,590 --> 01:12:31,360

any geometrical numerical musical

2131

01:12:35,189 --> 01:12:33,600

astronomical patterns the old quadrivium

2132

01:12:38,149 --> 01:12:35,199

the four sciences

2133

01:12:40,630 --> 01:12:38,159

of the of the pythagorean world um

2134

01:12:41,990 --> 01:12:40,640

these patterns exist in everything and

2135

01:12:43,189 --> 01:12:42,000

if you work with them you're going to

2136

01:12:45,030 --> 01:12:43,199

get you're going to do a lot better than

2137

01:12:46,630 --> 01:12:45,040

if you try to just ignore them and say

2138

01:12:49,030 --> 01:12:46,640

no no i'm going to stick up this

2139

01:12:50,790 --> 01:12:49,040

gigantic steel and glass penis in the

2140

01:12:54,070 --> 01:12:50,800

middle of the city we call them

2141

01:13:02,310 --> 01:12:54,080

skyscrapers but you know what they are

2142

01:13:05,750 --> 01:13:04,229

not inappropriately i think one of the

2143

01:13:08,870 --> 01:13:05,760

ideas you're getting at there is uh you

2144

01:13:11,830 --> 01:13:08,880

know things like uh the cubit is uh

2145

01:13:13,910 --> 01:13:11,840

pi minus phi squared and you find those

2146

01:13:16,390 --> 01:13:13,920

things in in all these ancient temples

2147

01:13:20,310 --> 01:13:16,400

as well as uh nature

2148

01:13:21,750 --> 01:13:20,320

and it's sort of like uh you have this

2149

01:13:24,630 --> 01:13:21,760

nate and phi is like nature's

2150

01:13:26,310 --> 01:13:24,640

approximation of approaching pi

2151
01:13:28,070 --> 01:13:26,320
yeah so you've got something that's

2152
01:13:30,149 --> 01:13:28,080
infinite and then something that's also

2153
01:13:32,790 --> 01:13:30,159
getting constantly closer and closer

2154
01:13:34,470 --> 01:13:32,800
towards the infinite uh like

2155
01:13:36,310 --> 01:13:34,480
two parallel lines that never touch but

2156
01:13:37,830 --> 01:13:36,320
are constantly

2157
01:13:39,189 --> 01:13:37,840
tilted so it's constantly getting closer

2158
01:13:40,950 --> 01:13:39,199
to the other or something which goes

2159
01:13:42,870 --> 01:13:40,960
back to the whole circle a point with a

2160
01:13:43,990 --> 01:13:42,880
circle with two columns on either side

2161
01:13:45,990 --> 01:13:44,000
where they're two lines that are going

2162
01:13:47,430 --> 01:13:46,000
on for at infinim but never necessarily

2163
01:13:48,790 --> 01:13:47,440

meeting

2164

01:13:50,310 --> 01:13:48,800

but they're brought in a relationship

2165

01:13:51,750 --> 01:13:50,320

with them yeah they're brought in a

2166

01:13:53,590 --> 01:13:51,760

relationship with one another by the

2167

01:13:54,630 --> 01:13:53,600

circle and the point and there's you

2168

01:13:57,430 --> 01:13:54,640

know there's a whole bunch of other

2169

01:13:59,350 --> 01:13:57,440

stuff you can work with on that basis

2170

01:14:00,870 --> 01:13:59,360

but so you have it

2171

01:14:04,149 --> 01:14:00,880

you know with within within temples

2172

01:14:07,830 --> 01:14:04,159

within cathedrals you have these very

2173

01:14:09,350 --> 01:14:07,840

very specific systems of proportion

2174

01:14:10,870 --> 01:14:09,360

and you were mentioning what one of you

2175

01:14:13,830 --> 01:14:10,880

was mentioning earlier that there were

2176

01:14:16,070 --> 01:14:13,840

actually competing systems of

2177

01:14:18,070 --> 01:14:16,080

actually yeah that was you okay in

2178

01:14:19,510 --> 01:14:18,080

medieval europe um

2179

01:14:21,030 --> 01:14:19,520

there were the quadra the people who did

2180

01:14:22,470 --> 01:14:21,040

add quadratum and the people who did add

2181

01:14:23,990 --> 01:14:22,480

triangulum and they were you know they

2182

01:14:25,590 --> 01:14:24,000

were all um

2183

01:14:27,270 --> 01:14:25,600

operative masons but they belong to

2184

01:14:30,470 --> 01:14:27,280

different guilds in different parts of

2185

01:14:32,310 --> 01:14:30,480

europe and there were real quarrels

2186

01:14:35,510 --> 01:14:32,320

between the two i mean one game the

2187

01:14:38,070 --> 01:14:35,520

protractor the other guy had this

2188

01:14:39,830 --> 01:14:38,080

yeah well one guy had the square

2189

01:14:42,550 --> 01:14:39,840

and in fact one of the reason one of the

2190

01:14:43,990 --> 01:14:42,560

reasons that we know that the of the

2191

01:14:46,149 --> 01:14:44,000

operative guilt that gave rise to

2192

01:14:48,550 --> 01:14:46,159

moderate freemasonry um

2193

01:14:52,070 --> 01:14:48,560

what was on the odd quadratum side what

2194

01:14:56,709 --> 01:14:54,229

it's a square it's a euclid

2195

01:14:58,149 --> 01:14:56,719

uh euclid's uh 43rd the theorem of mount

2196

01:14:59,590 --> 01:14:58,159

mistake

2197

01:15:01,030 --> 01:14:59,600

interesting okay in america it's just a

2198

01:15:02,630 --> 01:15:01,040

plain square

2199

01:15:05,830 --> 01:15:02,640

yeah

2200

01:15:07,430 --> 01:15:05,840

that there are like the grand master may

2201

01:15:10,630 --> 01:15:07,440

have in certain jurisdictions will

2202

01:15:13,510 --> 01:15:10,640

actually have the the uh compasses and

2203

01:15:14,709 --> 01:15:13,520

uh to anybody out there compasses is

2204

01:15:16,229 --> 01:15:14,719

that's the thing that you use in

2205

01:15:18,709 --> 01:15:16,239

geometry class out of your protractor

2206

01:15:20,709 --> 01:15:18,719

set uh a compass not the thing that

2207

01:15:23,270 --> 01:15:20,719

defines north for you exactly there's

2208

01:15:25,189 --> 01:15:23,280

two two parts two arms to a compass is

2209

01:15:28,310 --> 01:15:25,199

that's why we call it compasses so yeah

2210

01:15:30,470 --> 01:15:28,320

exactly and so um but yeah and in fact

2211

01:15:32,229 --> 01:15:30,480

um in the scottish rite at a certain

2212

01:15:35,110 --> 01:15:32,239

point one is told that one is passing

2213

01:15:37,270 --> 01:15:35,120

from the square to the compasses

2214

01:15:39,189 --> 01:15:37,280

from the universe and in fact

2215

01:15:41,430 --> 01:15:39,199

the french some of the french traditions

2216

01:15:43,189 --> 01:15:41,440

that fit into the scottish rite had

2217

01:15:44,310 --> 01:15:43,199

connections to the attractive side of

2218

01:15:46,229 --> 01:15:44,320

the thing

2219

01:15:48,149 --> 01:15:46,239

so you you actually you literally had

2220

01:15:49,990 --> 01:15:48,159

fist fights on there was this this um

2221

01:15:51,750 --> 01:15:50,000

this situation in

2222

01:15:53,110 --> 01:15:51,760

um let's see it was in 50 in the very

2223

01:15:55,270 --> 01:15:53,120

early 15th century i think it was in

2224

01:15:56,709 --> 01:15:55,280

milan they were rebuilding the cathedral

2225

01:15:57,830 --> 01:15:56,719

milan was a bit was it was a very

2226

01:15:58,950 --> 01:15:57,840

important city in those days they had a

2227

01:16:00,470 --> 01:15:58,960

lot of money they were going to

2228

01:16:02,390 --> 01:16:00,480

completely rebuild the cathedral and

2229

01:16:06,790 --> 01:16:02,400

make it's absolutely gorgeous thing and

2230

01:16:08,229 --> 01:16:06,800

they brought in um master masons and um

2231

01:16:09,750 --> 01:16:08,239

and fellow crafts and apprentices from

2232

01:16:11,110 --> 01:16:09,760

all over the place all over italy and

2233

01:16:12,550 --> 01:16:11,120

southern germany and things like that

2234

01:16:14,070 --> 01:16:12,560

and the problem was that about half of

2235

01:16:15,270 --> 01:16:14,080

them were on the ad quadratum side and

2236

01:16:16,630 --> 01:16:15,280

about half of them were on the dragon

2237

01:16:19,590 --> 01:16:16,640

gillum side

2238

01:16:22,470 --> 01:16:19,600

and there it turned into this complete

2239

01:16:23,990 --> 01:16:22,480

brouhaha because they were debating and

2240

01:16:25,270 --> 01:16:24,000

snarling at each other and insisting

2241

01:16:27,750 --> 01:16:25,280

they should be this way should be that

2242

01:16:29,750 --> 01:16:27,760

way and finally the duke milan sent away

2243

01:16:32,310 --> 01:16:29,760

for francesco georgie who was the

2244

01:16:34,070 --> 01:16:32,320

greatest sacred geometry of the age

2245

01:16:36,149 --> 01:16:34,080

it's a little like you know calling you

2246

01:16:37,590 --> 01:16:36,159

know somebody called albert einstein to

2247

01:16:38,550 --> 01:16:37,600

come settle a quarrel in the physics

2248

01:16:39,590 --> 01:16:38,560

department

2249

01:16:42,310 --> 01:16:39,600

um

2250

01:16:44,870 --> 01:16:42,320

and so but francesco georgie came and

2251
01:16:49,110 --> 01:16:44,880
listened to everybody and worked out of

2252
01:16:51,189 --> 01:16:49,120
a system whereby the ground plan was i

2253
01:16:53,350 --> 01:16:51,199
think the ground plan was at quadratum

2254
01:16:55,030 --> 01:16:53,360
and the elevation was all uh triangulum

2255
01:16:57,510 --> 01:16:55,040
and it still worked

2256
01:16:58,950 --> 01:16:57,520
well because you take two triangles well

2257
01:17:00,709 --> 01:16:58,960
if you take two triangles and you like

2258
01:17:02,229 --> 01:17:00,719
you know you flip one the one way and

2259
01:17:04,310 --> 01:17:02,239
you flip one the other way you put them

2260
01:17:05,750 --> 01:17:04,320
together you get a square or or a

2261
01:17:07,350 --> 01:17:05,760
rectangle so

2262
01:17:10,070 --> 01:17:07,360
depending depending on the triangle yeah

2263
01:17:12,229 --> 01:17:10,080

true yes uh yeah exactly

2264

01:17:13,669 --> 01:17:12,239

but but no it's it was really it was

2265

01:17:15,350 --> 01:17:13,679

really elegantly done and of course he

2266

01:17:17,030 --> 01:17:15,360

was he was using

2267

01:17:20,149 --> 01:17:17,040

he's using the fact that you can you can

2268

01:17:21,750 --> 01:17:20,159

get a fairly close approximation to the

2269

01:17:23,430 --> 01:17:21,760

golden proportion

2270

01:17:24,550 --> 01:17:23,440

out of both the actually you can get the

2271

01:17:26,630 --> 01:17:24,560

gold proportion if you know what you're

2272

01:17:29,430 --> 01:17:26,640

doing out of either the square root of 2

2273

01:17:31,669 --> 01:17:29,440

the quadratum ratio or the square root

2274

01:17:33,750 --> 01:17:31,679

of three they had triangulum ratio

2275

01:17:34,950 --> 01:17:33,760

and so yeah it was just it was this this

2276

01:17:36,709 --> 01:17:34,960

marvelous thing so everyone was

2277

01:17:38,310 --> 01:17:36,719

satisfied they built the cathedral or

2278

01:17:40,950 --> 01:17:38,320

rebuilt the cathedral

2279

01:17:42,470 --> 01:17:40,960

so yeah it's it it was a big deal but

2280

01:17:44,550 --> 01:17:42,480

this is more of that piecing together

2281

01:17:46,550 --> 01:17:44,560

process because

2282

01:17:48,630 --> 01:17:46,560

when the medieval master builders got

2283

01:17:50,870 --> 01:17:48,640

going when when stone buildings started

2284

01:17:52,630 --> 01:17:50,880

being built again in europe um

2285

01:17:54,229 --> 01:17:52,640

they were importing whatever ideas they

2286

01:17:56,470 --> 01:17:54,239

could get from the byzantine empire they

2287

01:17:58,950 --> 01:17:56,480

were importing ideas from the arabs or

2288

01:18:01,430 --> 01:17:58,960

the crew went after the crusades

2289

01:18:02,470 --> 01:18:01,440

um there was a lot of information picked

2290

01:18:04,070 --> 01:18:02,480

up from

2291

01:18:07,270 --> 01:18:04,080

the the conquered crusader states in the

2292

01:18:08,790 --> 01:18:07,280

holy land um from the locals as to stone

2293

01:18:10,229 --> 01:18:08,800

building all that came back with by the

2294

01:18:11,430 --> 01:18:10,239

knights templar were a major factor

2295

01:18:13,189 --> 01:18:11,440

there

2296

01:18:14,630 --> 01:18:13,199

they had they actually had their own

2297

01:18:16,709 --> 01:18:14,640

their own building crews because they

2298

01:18:19,270 --> 01:18:16,719

had them they had six huge castles in

2299

01:18:21,430 --> 01:18:19,280

the holy land they had all of these

2300

01:18:23,110 --> 01:18:21,440

uh preceptories and chapter houses and

2301
01:18:25,510 --> 01:18:23,120
farms and everything in europe to raise

2302
01:18:27,830 --> 01:18:25,520
money so they had they needed builders

2303
01:18:29,669 --> 01:18:27,840
this is also why i kind of like whenever

2304
01:18:31,030 --> 01:18:29,679
somebody says like oh freemasons are

2305
01:18:33,030 --> 01:18:31,040
taking over the world and you know

2306
01:18:34,709 --> 01:18:33,040
illuminati confirmed and you know

2307
01:18:36,149 --> 01:18:34,719
illuminati this i'm like man we can't

2308
01:18:37,430 --> 01:18:36,159
even decide on where the pancake

2309
01:18:40,390 --> 01:18:37,440
breakfast is going to be monthly half

2310
01:18:42,870 --> 01:18:40,400
the time like what what the hell are you

2311
01:18:44,950 --> 01:18:42,880
talking about like seriously like do you

2312
01:18:45,910 --> 01:18:44,960
do you know how much disagreement we

2313
01:18:49,030 --> 01:18:45,920

have

2314

01:18:51,110 --> 01:18:49,040

within our own crap like oh man like oh

2315

01:18:53,910 --> 01:18:51,120

like oh geez

2316

01:18:55,189 --> 01:18:53,920

if if the freemasons actually ran the

2317

01:18:56,709 --> 01:18:55,199

world

2318

01:18:59,189 --> 01:18:56,719

there would be endless

2319

01:19:01,430 --> 01:18:59,199

debates endless unsolved debates and way

2320

01:19:02,950 --> 01:19:01,440

too much bad coffee brother i'll have a

2321

01:19:04,550 --> 01:19:02,960

joke for you

2322

01:19:06,870 --> 01:19:04,560

go ahead how many freemasons does it

2323

01:19:09,590 --> 01:19:06,880

take to screw in a light bulb

2324

01:19:10,870 --> 01:19:09,600

how many uh one but uh it has to go to

2325

01:19:15,110 --> 01:19:10,880

committee first it'll be there for about

2326

01:19:19,030 --> 01:19:16,950

that's good um

2327

01:19:21,030 --> 01:19:19,040

a parallel um

2328

01:19:24,070 --> 01:19:21,040

version is how many masons does it take

2329

01:19:26,070 --> 01:19:24,080

to change a light bulb

2330

01:19:28,229 --> 01:19:26,080

the light bulb never gets changed

2331

01:19:31,510 --> 01:19:28,239

exactly the supposed to change we don't

2332

01:19:36,870 --> 01:19:33,830

the light bulb goes up that we i got

2333

01:19:40,149 --> 01:19:36,880

like whose fault it was that light bulb

2334

01:19:42,310 --> 01:19:40,159

worked perfectly well back in 1952

2335

01:19:43,510 --> 01:19:42,320

exactly

2336

01:19:46,790 --> 01:19:43,520

oh yeah

2337

01:19:49,030 --> 01:19:46,800

oh my goodness okay that's good

2338

01:19:50,870 --> 01:19:49,040

the world has many things to worry about

2339

01:19:56,229 --> 01:19:50,880

but a masonic takeover is not one of

2340

01:20:04,709 --> 01:19:57,430

the only reason the world's still

2341

01:20:08,550 --> 01:20:05,910

although you know most of the young

2342

01:20:10,470 --> 01:20:08,560

masons i know um constantly make jokes

2343

01:20:12,630 --> 01:20:10,480

about yeah often often you know we'll

2344

01:20:14,470 --> 01:20:12,640

have to subvert civilization tonight

2345

01:20:15,669 --> 01:20:14,480

it's loud tonight

2346

01:20:25,669 --> 01:20:15,679

i meant i joined for the virgin

2347

01:20:30,229 --> 01:20:27,430

the invitation to the satanic orgies

2348

01:20:34,950 --> 01:20:32,790

now the like this is a pretty good segue

2349

01:20:37,270 --> 01:20:34,960

into freemasonry in terms of the

2350

01:20:39,830 --> 01:20:37,280

uh like the the ritual construction and

2351

01:20:41,910 --> 01:20:39,840

and trying to be able to devise um you

2352

01:20:42,950 --> 01:20:41,920

know lessons for the brethren who are

2353

01:20:45,030 --> 01:20:42,960

listening and i know there are quite a

2354

01:20:47,030 --> 01:20:45,040

few because i've told them all year on

2355

01:20:50,950 --> 01:20:47,040

um

2356

01:20:52,950 --> 01:20:50,960

how how has that that uh you know that's

2357

01:20:54,630 --> 01:20:52,960

how is the ritual kind of been brought

2358

01:20:56,790 --> 01:20:54,640

forward from the ancient times to now

2359

01:20:58,870 --> 01:20:56,800

like what what are the parallels

2360

01:21:00,790 --> 01:20:58,880

well this no now first of all

2361

01:21:02,550 --> 01:21:00,800

that's one of the difficulties in

2362

01:21:04,310 --> 01:21:02,560

answering that is we don't know much

2363

01:21:05,430 --> 01:21:04,320

about the ancient rituals

2364

01:21:07,110 --> 01:21:05,440

for example the rituals of the

2365

01:21:09,430 --> 01:21:07,120

aliasinian mysteries

2366

01:21:11,350 --> 01:21:09,440

completely gone nobody knows there are a

2367

01:21:13,910 --> 01:21:11,360

few scraps of detail

2368

01:21:16,950 --> 01:21:13,920

about what might have happened in a few

2369

01:21:17,830 --> 01:21:16,960

old christian sources and that is it

2370

01:21:19,830 --> 01:21:17,840

um

2371

01:21:22,950 --> 01:21:19,840

egyptian temple rituals we have a few

2372

01:21:26,229 --> 01:21:22,960

scraps here and there mostly hymns

2373

01:21:28,950 --> 01:21:26,239

um we simply don't know you try if you

2374

01:21:31,110 --> 01:21:28,960

trace the trace masonic ritual back

2375

01:21:32,870 --> 01:21:31,120

as far as we've got record

2376

01:21:35,350 --> 01:21:32,880

when the first grand lodge was founded

2377

01:21:37,270 --> 01:21:35,360

in 1717 there were only two degrees in

2378

01:21:39,030 --> 01:21:37,280

the blue lodge there was some editor

2379

01:21:41,110 --> 01:21:39,040

apprentice and fellow craft

2380

01:21:44,070 --> 01:21:41,120

the master mason degree showed up from

2381

01:21:46,070 --> 01:21:44,080

somewhere nobody knows where around 1720

2382

01:21:49,189 --> 01:21:46,080

and all of a sudden it's there

2383

01:21:50,950 --> 01:21:49,199

and thereafter um additional degrees

2384

01:21:53,669 --> 01:21:50,960

start cropping up like like mushrooms

2385

01:21:56,470 --> 01:21:53,679

after a good rainstorm

2386

01:21:58,390 --> 01:21:56,480

probably certainly the the research i've

2387

01:22:01,590 --> 01:21:58,400

done suggests that

2388

01:22:03,990 --> 01:22:01,600

the degree the degrees that are

2389

01:22:05,270 --> 01:22:04,000

night mason on the one hand

2390

01:22:06,629 --> 01:22:05,280

and then

2391

01:22:08,790 --> 01:22:06,639

the order of the

2392

01:22:11,350 --> 01:22:08,800

the illustrious order the red cross

2393

01:22:13,750 --> 01:22:11,360

which which is part of the part of the

2394

01:22:16,709 --> 01:22:13,760

the order of knights templar and then

2395

01:22:19,110 --> 01:22:16,719

um let's see i believe it is the 15th

2396

01:22:20,790 --> 01:22:19,120

and 16th degrees of the scottish rite

2397

01:22:22,070 --> 01:22:20,800

yeah the uh they're all they're all

2398

01:22:23,590 --> 01:22:22,080

versions they're all versions of the

2399

01:22:25,430 --> 01:22:23,600

same degree

2400

01:22:27,669 --> 01:22:25,440

they all have to do with zerupable's

2401

01:22:29,110 --> 01:22:27,679

journey back to um

2402

01:22:31,350 --> 01:22:29,120

you know to journey from jerusalem to

2403

01:22:33,910 --> 01:22:31,360

babylon and so on that's probably those

2404

01:22:36,149 --> 01:22:33,920

are probably um descended from the

2405

01:22:37,910 --> 01:22:36,159

oldest of the of the higher degrees to

2406

01:22:39,590 --> 01:22:37,920

be invented the royal arch came fairly

2407

01:22:41,510 --> 01:22:39,600

quickly thereafter and things

2408

01:22:43,910 --> 01:22:41,520

proliferated

2409

01:22:47,430 --> 01:22:43,920

from there on but what was going on

2410

01:22:49,189 --> 01:22:47,440

before 1717

2411

01:22:50,310 --> 01:22:49,199

we have a few scraps of information

2412

01:22:53,590 --> 01:22:50,320

about

2413

01:22:57,669 --> 01:22:53,600

European guild initiations not much

2414

01:23:00,950 --> 01:22:57,679

um in terms of the ancient um

2415

01:23:03,910 --> 01:23:00,960

the ancient Greek and Roman mysteries

2416

01:23:09,910 --> 01:23:06,550

a little more than squat but not much

2417

01:23:11,350 --> 01:23:09,920

in terms of rituals in as I mentioned in

2418

01:23:13,510 --> 01:23:11,360

Egypt

2419

01:23:14,790 --> 01:23:13,520

we know very little

2420

01:23:16,470 --> 01:23:14,800

enough that enough to know that there

2421

01:23:17,990 --> 01:23:16,480

are some weird parallels between ancient

2422

01:23:19,669 --> 01:23:18,000

Egyptian um

2423

01:23:21,510 --> 01:23:19,679

offering rituals to their gods and the

2424

01:23:23,110 --> 01:23:21,520

rituals currently practice in Japan in

2425

01:23:23,990 --> 01:23:23,120

Shinto shrines to make offerings to the

2426

01:23:25,430 --> 01:23:24,000

kami

2427

01:23:26,470 --> 01:23:25,440

but that's just that's another head

2428

01:23:28,229 --> 01:23:26,480

scratcher

2429

01:23:29,830 --> 01:23:28,239

and

2430

01:23:32,950 --> 01:23:29,840

but but we're really we're really

2431

01:23:35,030 --> 01:23:32,960

floundering in the dark here because

2432

01:23:37,910 --> 01:23:35,040

to the extent that material was passed

2433

01:23:40,149 --> 01:23:37,920

on it was passed on in secret

2434

01:23:41,750 --> 01:23:40,159

nothing was written down

2435

01:23:43,910 --> 01:23:41,760

everybody and and people seem to have

2436

01:23:46,149 --> 01:23:43,920

kept their mouth good and tightly shut

2437

01:23:47,590 --> 01:23:46,159

the whole time and so you know we don't

2438

01:23:48,629 --> 01:23:47,600

know

2439

01:23:50,550 --> 01:23:48,639

have you

2440

01:23:53,030 --> 01:23:50,560

heard anything of the tenor's guilds or

2441

01:23:54,229 --> 01:23:53,040

the silversmith guilds and the old pipe

2442

01:23:56,629 --> 01:23:54,239

organs that they used to do these

2443

01:23:59,110 --> 01:23:56,639

gigantic church pipe organs we were

2444

01:24:00,790 --> 01:23:59,120

hoping to uh chat about like acoustics

2445

01:24:07,110 --> 01:24:00,800

of temple design and

2446

01:24:11,189 --> 01:24:09,910

certainly i mean all the old guilds they

2447

01:24:13,430 --> 01:24:11,199

had their rituals they had their

2448

01:24:15,189 --> 01:24:13,440

traditions and teachings with customs

2449

01:24:16,950 --> 01:24:15,199

and

2450

01:24:18,870 --> 01:24:16,960

acoustics

2451

01:24:21,350 --> 01:24:18,880

again that's that's a that's a huge

2452

01:24:22,790 --> 01:24:21,360

field that very little has been done

2453

01:24:24,070 --> 01:24:22,800

done with so far

2454

01:24:25,430 --> 01:24:24,080

um

2455

01:24:27,430 --> 01:24:25,440

certainly

2456

01:24:29,350 --> 01:24:27,440

strange acoustic effects are something

2457

01:24:31,350 --> 01:24:29,360

you find in old sacred spaces all the

2458

01:24:33,189 --> 01:24:31,360

time here's an example that i that i

2459

01:24:34,470 --> 01:24:33,199

discovered i had a chance to experience

2460

01:24:36,070 --> 01:24:34,480

personally

2461

01:24:37,430 --> 01:24:36,080

if you go to

2462

01:24:39,270 --> 01:24:37,440

in southeastern england you go to the

2463

01:24:41,590 --> 01:24:39,280

little town of wilmington

2464

01:24:43,110 --> 01:24:41,600

um up on the hill side above wilmington

2465

01:24:45,669 --> 01:24:43,120

is the wilmington longman which is a

2466

01:24:48,470 --> 01:24:45,679

chalk figure a human being holding a

2467

01:24:49,590 --> 01:24:48,480

stat one staffing each hand

2468

01:24:50,709 --> 01:24:49,600

okay

2469

01:24:53,189 --> 01:24:50,719

now

2470

01:24:55,030 --> 01:24:53,199

if you go up onto the figure

2471

01:24:56,550 --> 01:24:55,040

we want you to take two people have one

2472

01:24:57,830 --> 01:24:56,560

person go up under the figure onto the

2473

01:24:59,750 --> 01:24:57,840

header chest or the figure and the other

2474

01:25:01,590 --> 01:24:59,760

person stayed on this flat area just

2475

01:25:03,350 --> 01:25:01,600

below the feet

2476

01:25:04,709 --> 01:25:03,360

you can have a conversation you're

2477

01:25:06,390 --> 01:25:04,719

hundreds of yards from each other you

2478

01:25:07,910 --> 01:25:06,400

can have a conversation a normal tone of

2479

01:25:09,990 --> 01:25:07,920

voice and each of you can hear every

2480

01:25:12,709 --> 01:25:10,000

word the other says

2481

01:25:15,189 --> 01:25:12,719

the entire hillside has been carefully

2482

01:25:17,669 --> 01:25:15,199

shaped so that it bounces the sound

2483

01:25:20,229 --> 01:25:17,679

waves back and forth if either of you

2484

01:25:21,990 --> 01:25:20,239

leaves that leaves the the focus points

2485

01:25:23,990 --> 01:25:22,000

of that the person in the flat area

2486

01:25:26,310 --> 01:25:24,000

walks you know 20 feet to one side the

2487

01:25:28,070 --> 01:25:26,320

person up on the head of the thing walks

2488

01:25:30,310 --> 01:25:28,080

20 feet in a different way the effect

2489

01:25:32,629 --> 01:25:30,320

vanishes we have a curve like that built

2490

01:25:34,229 --> 01:25:32,639

into part of a monument right near pearl

2491

01:25:35,910 --> 01:25:34,239

and hill in ottawa

2492

01:25:37,669 --> 01:25:35,920

yeah so you get you get that kind of

2493

01:25:39,350 --> 01:25:37,679

that kind of that kind of communication

2494

01:25:40,870 --> 01:25:39,360

effect there are buildings that are

2495

01:25:43,189 --> 01:25:40,880

designed so there are two places and

2496

01:25:45,430 --> 01:25:43,199

yeah you can you can talk right back and

2497

01:25:47,510 --> 01:25:45,440

forth between them and nobody else in

2498

01:25:49,830 --> 01:25:47,520

the building can hear your conversation

2499

01:25:52,070 --> 01:25:49,840

what i also found cool is is that uh

2500

01:25:54,790 --> 01:25:52,080

this is a plug to the old stereo

2501

01:25:56,149 --> 01:25:54,800

nightclub in montreal um i i'm a dj or

2502

01:25:57,590 --> 01:25:56,159

at least was formerly a dj in a

2503

01:26:00,310 --> 01:25:57,600

different life and nightclub owner and

2504

01:26:01,830 --> 01:26:00,320

promoter uh there was a sound system out

2505

01:26:02,950 --> 01:26:01,840

there produced by a company called

2506

01:26:05,189 --> 01:26:02,960

faison

2507

01:26:06,870 --> 01:26:05,199

and their specialty was producing sound

2508

01:26:08,390 --> 01:26:06,880

that was sound systems that were so

2509

01:26:10,870 --> 01:26:08,400

clear and so accurate in the

2510

01:26:13,430 --> 01:26:10,880

reproduction that at stereo nightclub

2511

01:26:15,110 --> 01:26:13,440

back before it burned down

2512

01:26:18,149 --> 01:26:15,120

under mysterious circumstances which i

2513

01:26:19,990 --> 01:26:18,159

don't know about uh to its current

2514

01:26:21,750 --> 01:26:20,000

it's montreal so again for anybody from

2515

01:26:24,870 --> 01:26:21,760

montreal for listening yeah you probably

2516

01:26:27,350 --> 01:26:24,880

know what's up um but at the same time

2517

01:26:29,430 --> 01:26:27,360

you could stand on the old stereo

2518

01:26:31,350 --> 01:26:29,440

dance floor and have a conversation with

2519

01:26:33,189 --> 01:26:31,360

somebody a decent voice volume without

2520

01:26:35,669 --> 01:26:33,199

yelling because the sound system was

2521

01:26:37,270 --> 01:26:35,679

positioned and tuned in such a way that

2522

01:26:38,709 --> 01:26:37,280

you would have the amazing bit you would

2523

01:26:41,030 --> 01:26:38,719

feel the bass in you you would hear the

2524

01:26:43,990 --> 01:26:41,040

bass but it wouldn't interfere with the

2525

01:26:45,350 --> 01:26:44,000

uh with the audio from your voice to the

2526

01:26:47,430 --> 01:26:45,360

individual who was two feet in front of

2527

01:26:48,870 --> 01:26:47,440

you while you're dancing and in certain

2528

01:26:50,950 --> 01:26:48,880

cases your shirt would be off but you

2529

01:26:53,430 --> 01:26:50,960

know that's that's that that's personal

2530

01:26:55,510 --> 01:26:53,440

choices and you know we respect him

2531

01:26:57,030 --> 01:26:55,520

you need to start djing some polyphonic

2532

01:26:59,110 --> 01:26:57,040

music so we can get some acoustic

2533

01:27:00,629 --> 01:26:59,120

levitation up in this temple oh we tried

2534

01:27:02,470 --> 01:27:00,639

that at euphoria once it didn't work out

2535

01:27:04,070 --> 01:27:02,480

too well for this for the speakers too

2536

01:27:06,229 --> 01:27:04,080

much compression and yeah the

2537

01:27:08,229 --> 01:27:06,239

compression kills sound quality

2538

01:27:09,669 --> 01:27:08,239

so there you go we'll start start by

2539

01:27:12,390 --> 01:27:09,679

trying to levitate the scarab i think

2540

01:27:14,790 --> 01:27:12,400

that was probably a good place to be

2541

01:27:17,189 --> 01:27:14,800

now there there are certain uh in

2542

01:27:18,870 --> 01:27:17,199

proponents of the idea that

2543

01:27:22,390 --> 01:27:18,880

you know sound or word you know either

2544

01:27:24,229 --> 01:27:22,400

sound or words of power or i should say

2545

01:27:26,390 --> 01:27:24,239

words have power and

2546

01:27:28,629 --> 01:27:26,400

i know that there are uh people who have

2547

01:27:30,709 --> 01:27:28,639

reported that there are monks in

2548

01:27:33,030 --> 01:27:30,719

somewhere in nepal or tibet that can

2549

01:27:35,189 --> 01:27:33,040

levitate stones based on beating of

2550

01:27:36,070 --> 01:27:35,199

drums and chanting within a circle

2551

01:27:37,030 --> 01:27:36,080

um

2552

01:27:38,149 --> 01:27:37,040

and

2553

01:27:40,390 --> 01:27:38,159

you know there are some people who kind

2554

01:27:42,149 --> 01:27:40,400

of link that back to freemasonry and say

2555

01:27:44,070 --> 01:27:42,159

well you know we say certain words and

2556

01:27:46,790 --> 01:27:44,080

we have certain sounds that are set all

2557

01:27:48,870 --> 01:27:46,800

in unison within the lodge and whether

2558

01:27:50,790 --> 01:27:48,880

that is either to be able to uh have a

2559

01:27:52,470 --> 01:27:50,800

certain effect within the energy around

2560

01:27:56,070 --> 01:27:52,480

the lodge or within that area when it's

2561

01:27:57,669 --> 01:27:56,080

tilted or to produce some type of effect

2562

01:28:00,790 --> 01:27:57,679

uh you know that kind of goes within

2563

01:28:02,790 --> 01:28:00,800

within the idea of like you know the the

2564

01:28:03,910 --> 01:28:02,800

you know the the the ceremony itself and

2565

01:28:05,350 --> 01:28:03,920

how

2566

01:28:07,110 --> 01:28:05,360

you know

2567

01:28:09,270 --> 01:28:07,120

all major churches do that it's just we

2568

01:28:10,629 --> 01:28:09,280

don't talk about it

2569

01:28:12,550 --> 01:28:10,639

this is the den of war we talk about

2570

01:28:15,110 --> 01:28:12,560

everything

2571

01:28:17,350 --> 01:28:15,120

um it was it was a tradition in ancient

2572

01:28:18,470 --> 01:28:17,360

greece that the walls of the city of

2573

01:28:21,430 --> 01:28:18,480

thebes

2574

01:28:22,950 --> 01:28:21,440

were actually raised by sound waves

2575

01:28:25,990 --> 01:28:22,960

um we're not doing those concave

2576

01:28:26,790 --> 01:28:26,000

ceilings too often anymore

2577

01:28:29,350 --> 01:28:26,800

but

2578

01:28:32,149 --> 01:28:29,360

yeah they the the one of the founders of

2579

01:28:35,590 --> 01:28:32,159

the town of thebes amphion had um the

2580

01:28:37,750 --> 01:28:35,600

necessary ability um with music who was

2581

01:28:39,590 --> 01:28:37,760

literally directing sound waves to make

2582

01:28:41,110 --> 01:28:39,600

the stones rise

2583

01:28:42,870 --> 01:28:41,120

whether that's meant literally or

2584

01:28:44,709 --> 01:28:42,880

symbolically it's a really interesting

2585

01:28:45,430 --> 01:28:44,719

question i personally would like to see

2586

01:28:47,189 --> 01:28:45,440

it

2587

01:28:48,390 --> 01:28:47,199

but i'm not going to i'm not going to

2588

01:28:49,830 --> 01:28:48,400

discount

2589

01:28:52,550 --> 01:28:49,840

one of the things that i think is

2590

01:28:54,149 --> 01:28:52,560

absolutely crucial don't just because

2591

01:28:55,990 --> 01:28:54,159

our current scientists don't know how to

2592

01:28:57,669 --> 01:28:56,000

do it doesn't mean it can't be done well

2593

01:28:59,030 --> 01:28:57,679

we can we can levitate with sound now

2594

01:29:00,629 --> 01:28:59,040

it's just on a much smaller scale

2595

01:29:02,149 --> 01:29:00,639

because we haven't we haven't figured it

2596

01:29:04,229 --> 01:29:02,159

out like you know putting it within a

2597

01:29:06,550 --> 01:29:04,239

certain wavelength and this you know

2598

01:29:08,870 --> 01:29:06,560

sound is a wave and a lot of the light

2599

01:29:10,229 --> 01:29:08,880

energy is also waves so like again

2600

01:29:11,990 --> 01:29:10,239

that's kind of the whole idea that

2601
01:29:13,830 --> 01:29:12,000
energy itself is a wave

2602
01:29:16,070 --> 01:29:13,840
so whether you're levitating with uh you

2603
01:29:17,430 --> 01:29:16,080
know growing stuff with light waves

2604
01:29:19,990 --> 01:29:17,440
whether you are

2605
01:29:22,950 --> 01:29:20,000
trying to catch on uh you know a am

2606
01:29:24,709 --> 01:29:22,960
radio or which you know for

2607
01:29:26,790 --> 01:29:24,719
which was like the podcast of its time

2608
01:29:29,030 --> 01:29:26,800
uh hello george dory and your coast

2609
01:29:32,550 --> 01:29:29,040
ghost a.m love you love you to death

2610
01:29:34,070 --> 01:29:32,560
and you know it's the same idea so

2611
01:29:35,830 --> 01:29:34,080
you know i don't i don't think i would

2612
01:29:38,149 --> 01:29:35,840
not discount it it's actually something

2613
01:29:41,510 --> 01:29:38,159

that we've we've discussed uh alex and i

2614

01:29:42,629 --> 01:29:41,520

at length um and sonoluminescence is

2615

01:29:43,350 --> 01:29:42,639

actually something we've brought on to

2616

01:29:47,030 --> 01:29:43,360

the

2617

01:29:48,229 --> 01:29:47,040

idea that you've got a star in a jar

2618

01:29:49,830 --> 01:29:48,239

that if you uh

2619

01:29:52,470 --> 01:29:49,840

compress a

2620

01:29:54,229 --> 01:29:52,480

uh a bubble in uh that's suspended in

2621

01:29:56,790 --> 01:29:54,239

water with sound waves it actually kind

2622

01:29:59,189 --> 01:29:56,800

of compresses and starts to emit light

2623

01:30:00,709 --> 01:29:59,199

and scientists can't necessarily explain

2624

01:30:01,830 --> 01:30:00,719

how this happens yet

2625

01:30:03,990 --> 01:30:01,840

and we don't know if it will start a

2626

01:30:05,830 --> 01:30:04,000

fusion or not so

2627

01:30:07,990 --> 01:30:05,840

yeah something some kind of energy

2628

01:30:10,709 --> 01:30:08,000

release is going on where it's from is a

2629

01:30:11,990 --> 01:30:10,719

really interesting question and again

2630

01:30:13,910 --> 01:30:12,000

listeners are gonna get bored with this

2631

01:30:15,350 --> 01:30:13,920

phrase but it's necessary more research

2632

01:30:17,430 --> 01:30:15,360

is needed

2633

01:30:18,470 --> 01:30:17,440

um it's like it's like alchemy um that's

2634

01:30:20,709 --> 01:30:18,480

something that i've done a fair amount

2635

01:30:22,950 --> 01:30:20,719

of research into and

2636

01:30:26,870 --> 01:30:22,960

the the evidence does suggest that there

2637

01:30:28,709 --> 01:30:26,880

does seem to be some kind of way

2638

01:30:30,629 --> 01:30:28,719

to transmute elements

2639

01:30:32,149 --> 01:30:30,639

um the fact that our current scientists

2640

01:30:33,430 --> 01:30:32,159

can't do it without

2641

01:30:35,270 --> 01:30:33,440

you know

2642

01:30:37,510 --> 01:30:35,280

large amounts of heavy radiation doesn't

2643

01:30:39,110 --> 01:30:37,520

mean it can't be done they say chicken

2644

01:30:41,910 --> 01:30:39,120

can do that

2645

01:30:43,669 --> 01:30:41,920

if you if you monitor how much sodium a

2646

01:30:45,430 --> 01:30:43,679

chicken eats versus how much sodium

2647

01:30:46,870 --> 01:30:45,440

comes out of a chicken there's somehow

2648

01:30:48,950 --> 01:30:46,880

more sodium coming out of a chicken than

2649

01:30:51,830 --> 01:30:48,960

they're putting into the chicken

2650

01:30:53,030 --> 01:30:51,840

yeah i feel like a biological organism

2651

01:30:54,790 --> 01:30:53,040

let me cover onto biological

2652

01:30:56,149 --> 01:30:54,800

transmutations i would love to see those

2653

01:30:59,669 --> 01:30:56,159

experiments replicated so i don't have

2654

01:31:02,310 --> 01:31:00,790

no the problem is you're salting your

2655

01:31:03,510 --> 01:31:02,320

chicken and it's turning the chicken

2656

01:31:05,590 --> 01:31:03,520

it's turning the salt into something

2657

01:31:07,270 --> 01:31:05,600

else well i'm croatian so that means we

2658

01:31:09,030 --> 01:31:07,280

have to use a lot of salt

2659

01:31:11,350 --> 01:31:09,040

oh there we go getting back to the

2660

01:31:13,510 --> 01:31:11,360

facility and temples uh there's also

2661

01:31:16,790 --> 01:31:13,520

that other tradition with the in the

2662

01:31:18,149 --> 01:31:16,800

in the basement of some of those old

2663

01:31:19,510 --> 01:31:18,159

temples from around the world they would

2664

01:31:21,110 --> 01:31:19,520

have the stick and

2665

01:31:22,950 --> 01:31:21,120

they would measure the water levels and

2666

01:31:26,070 --> 01:31:22,960

then judge fertility in the upcoming

2667

01:31:28,390 --> 01:31:26,080

season based on low and high water marks

2668

01:31:30,390 --> 01:31:28,400

have you run across

2669

01:31:32,550 --> 01:31:30,400

there are two broad way sets of

2670

01:31:34,709 --> 01:31:32,560

locations the temples are placed in it

2671

01:31:36,870 --> 01:31:34,719

it really varies from from cultural

2672

01:31:39,510 --> 01:31:36,880

tradition to cultural tradition um in

2673

01:31:40,629 --> 01:31:39,520

egypt and in india temples were all the

2674

01:31:41,830 --> 01:31:40,639

the religion

2675

01:31:43,990 --> 01:31:41,840

in egypt

2676

01:31:46,629 --> 01:31:44,000

clarified but most of all hindu temples

2677

01:31:49,270 --> 01:31:46,639

and the great majority of um

2678

01:31:51,350 --> 01:31:49,280

of egyptian temples were built

2679

01:31:53,189 --> 01:31:51,360

sufficiently in low places sufficiently

2680

01:31:55,110 --> 01:31:53,199

low lying they could dig a trench down

2681

01:31:56,790 --> 01:31:55,120

and hit water

2682

01:31:58,709 --> 01:31:56,800

and there's actually there are there are

2683

01:31:59,910 --> 01:31:58,719

important symbolic reasons for that but

2684

01:32:02,070 --> 01:31:59,920

maybe there may be some other things

2685

01:32:04,149 --> 01:32:02,080

going on in other places especially

2686

01:32:05,990 --> 01:32:04,159

greece and then of course the temple of

2687

01:32:09,030 --> 01:32:06,000

solomon was on a high place and some

2688

01:32:12,390 --> 01:32:09,040

others also instead you have the temple

2689

01:32:14,550 --> 01:32:12,400

up on a raised section of ground

2690

01:32:16,070 --> 01:32:14,560

you're well above the ground um

2691

01:32:17,669 --> 01:32:16,080

and then you have other places such as

2692

01:32:19,430 --> 01:32:17,679

japan and medieval europe where you have

2693

01:32:20,950 --> 01:32:19,440

some of each

2694

01:32:24,390 --> 01:32:20,960

so

2695

01:32:26,870 --> 01:32:24,400

the there may be several different

2696

01:32:28,149 --> 01:32:26,880

modes of working with technology there

2697

01:32:29,750 --> 01:32:28,159

may be you know

2698

01:32:32,229 --> 01:32:29,760

if you need to worry about your ground

2699

01:32:34,149 --> 01:32:32,239

water yes you may well build your temple

2700

01:32:35,510 --> 01:32:34,159

low and make sure you have a water

2701
01:32:37,030 --> 01:32:35,520
measure in the basement because that's

2702
01:32:38,709 --> 01:32:37,040
one of the ways you track what you're

2703
01:32:40,390 --> 01:32:38,719
going to be doing for you know with this

2704
01:32:42,070 --> 01:32:40,400
year's agriculture i heard they kept

2705
01:32:43,270 --> 01:32:42,080
that part secret so that they would know

2706
01:32:46,709 --> 01:32:43,280
whether

2707
01:32:48,550 --> 01:32:46,719
they should store more grain or uh

2708
01:32:50,550 --> 01:32:48,560
whether they should hoard the green or

2709
01:32:52,550 --> 01:32:50,560
those types of decisions which goes to

2710
01:32:54,070 --> 01:32:52,560
the the idea of uh some people have

2711
01:32:56,790 --> 01:32:54,080
stated that the pyramids could

2712
01:32:59,590 --> 01:32:56,800
potentially have been uh uses usages for

2713
01:33:00,870 --> 01:32:59,600

storage of grain during times of of uh

2714

01:33:02,149 --> 01:33:00,880

you know great

2715

01:33:03,830 --> 01:33:02,159

great upheaval i thought they were

2716

01:33:05,830 --> 01:33:03,840

leveraging the covenant filled with

2717

01:33:07,510 --> 01:33:05,840

monoatomic gold to influence the entire

2718

01:33:11,669 --> 01:33:07,520

water system of the Nile oh god there

2719

01:33:16,470 --> 01:33:12,390

but

2720

01:33:18,870 --> 01:33:16,480

many different ways of doing the thing

2721

01:33:20,470 --> 01:33:18,880

now you mentioned secrecy though and

2722

01:33:21,750 --> 01:33:20,480

this is this is another major difference

2723

01:33:23,350 --> 01:33:21,760

between difference between the way

2724

01:33:26,470 --> 01:33:23,360

people tend to think in ancient times in

2725

01:33:28,709 --> 01:33:26,480

the way we think now um nowadays

2726

01:33:30,790 --> 01:33:28,719

we tend to think that knowledge ought to

2727

01:33:33,430 --> 01:33:30,800

be available to everybody you know it's

2728

01:33:36,709 --> 01:33:33,440

it's we we have everything the this for

2729

01:33:38,229 --> 01:33:36,719

dummies that for the complete idiot um

2730

01:33:40,149 --> 01:33:38,239

if you were the green merchant you'd be

2731

01:33:41,830 --> 01:33:40,159

pretty tight with the priests with the

2732

01:33:43,910 --> 01:33:41,840

exactly the water stick in the bottom of

2733

01:33:46,229 --> 01:33:43,920

the temple well in in many places in

2734

01:33:48,790 --> 01:33:46,239

egypt for example um the temples were

2735

01:33:50,950 --> 01:33:48,800

the grain silos

2736

01:33:52,709 --> 01:33:50,960

so it was you know it was real close

2737

01:33:56,070 --> 01:33:52,719

there but

2738

01:33:58,149 --> 01:33:56,080

secrecy was to to the ancient to most

2739

01:33:59,430 --> 01:33:58,159

ancient cultures knowledge was meant to

2740

01:34:01,990 --> 01:33:59,440

be secret

2741

01:34:04,070 --> 01:34:02,000

you did not pass around knowledge um you

2742

01:34:06,070 --> 01:34:04,080

know readily you did not give it out

2743

01:34:07,590 --> 01:34:06,080

that would be that was just

2744

01:34:09,030 --> 01:34:07,600

what an appalling what an appallingly

2745

01:34:11,590 --> 01:34:09,040

bad idea of course you didn't do

2746

01:34:13,750 --> 01:34:11,600

anything of a kind and so every kind of

2747

01:34:16,149 --> 01:34:13,760

trade secret every kind of

2748

01:34:18,470 --> 01:34:16,159

um of course religious teachings all of

2749

01:34:19,830 --> 01:34:18,480

these things were passed on under oaths

2750

01:34:21,910 --> 01:34:19,840

of secrecy

2751

01:34:23,910 --> 01:34:21,920

um not unlike the the pledges that each

2752

01:34:26,709 --> 01:34:23,920

of us takes as a freemason which in fact

2753

01:34:28,950 --> 01:34:26,719

descend from the pledges that um

2754

01:34:30,390 --> 01:34:28,960

that were taken by operative masons to

2755

01:34:31,910 --> 01:34:30,400

say you know

2756

01:34:33,030 --> 01:34:31,920

no i'm not going to pass on our trade

2757

01:34:34,629 --> 01:34:33,040

secrets

2758

01:34:37,110 --> 01:34:34,639

we're still missing the acoustics and

2759

01:34:38,870 --> 01:34:37,120

the megalithic block moving yeah yeah

2760

01:34:40,229 --> 01:34:38,880

that's a bit yeah you know we we're not

2761

01:34:42,149 --> 01:34:40,239

going to let anyone know else know how

2762

01:34:43,030 --> 01:34:42,159

we do that um

2763

01:34:46,310 --> 01:34:43,040

and

2764

01:34:50,629 --> 01:34:46,320

that

2765

01:34:52,470 --> 01:34:50,639

knowledge was secret and you had to earn

2766

01:34:54,470 --> 01:34:52,480

access to it it was not a matter of

2767

01:34:56,149 --> 01:34:54,480

picking up megalithic block moving for

2768

01:34:59,430 --> 01:34:56,159

dummies

2769

01:35:01,189 --> 01:34:59,440

megalithic blocks they might squish

2770

01:35:03,590 --> 01:35:01,199

people can i grab that as a book title

2771

01:35:05,990 --> 01:35:03,600

for myself yes don't don't don't squish

2772

01:35:07,110 --> 01:35:06,000

yourself between these blocks

2773

01:35:09,910 --> 01:35:07,120

yeah don't squish

2774

01:35:12,709 --> 01:35:09,920

yeah there we go it's black

2775

01:35:15,590 --> 01:35:12,719

and so so yeah um

2776

01:35:17,350 --> 01:35:15,600

so secrecy is

2777

01:35:19,430 --> 01:35:17,360

it was just was just second nature back

2778

01:35:20,870 --> 01:35:19,440

in ancient times and

2779

01:35:22,870 --> 01:35:20,880

that that always needs to be kept in

2780

01:35:24,229 --> 01:35:22,880

mind when we're looking at well you know

2781

01:35:25,510 --> 01:35:24,239

how come there's no written trace of

2782

01:35:27,030 --> 01:35:25,520

this well that's because people didn't

2783

01:35:31,270 --> 01:35:27,040

write it down

2784

01:35:33,590 --> 01:35:31,280

um there was a person who um wrote down

2785

01:35:34,870 --> 01:35:33,600

the ritual the the you know did a

2786

01:35:36,229 --> 01:35:34,880

disclosure of the rituals of the

2787

01:35:38,310 --> 01:35:36,239

hallucinating mysteries his name was

2788

01:35:39,750 --> 01:35:38,320

diagorus he was called dagger as the

2789

01:35:41,270 --> 01:35:39,760

godless

2790

01:35:45,189 --> 01:35:41,280

and um

2791

01:35:47,350 --> 01:35:45,199

he i'd he he didn't live very long and

2792

01:35:48,149 --> 01:35:47,360

the copies of his work did not survive

2793

01:35:49,830 --> 01:35:48,159

him

2794

01:35:53,669 --> 01:35:49,840

easy for us to complain but when was the

2795

01:35:56,229 --> 01:35:53,679

last time you made a copper scroll

2796

01:35:57,830 --> 01:35:56,239

you know like

2797

01:36:00,470 --> 01:35:57,840

for your great great great great great

2798

01:36:01,350 --> 01:36:00,480

grandchildren to discover

2799

01:36:03,270 --> 01:36:01,360

yeah

2800

01:36:04,790 --> 01:36:03,280

and so so so that's something that's

2801
01:36:06,470 --> 01:36:04,800
something we need to keep in mind but of

2802
01:36:08,470 --> 01:36:06,480
course the other the flip side of that

2803
01:36:10,070 --> 01:36:08,480
is that secrets can get lost

2804
01:36:11,590 --> 01:36:10,080
and one of the things that i actually

2805
01:36:12,950 --> 01:36:11,600
talk about at some length in the book

2806
01:36:16,550 --> 01:36:12,960
and one of the things that i think has

2807
01:36:18,470 --> 01:36:16,560
not been sufficiently kept in mind

2808
01:36:21,030 --> 01:36:18,480
is that it's part of our masonic

2809
01:36:25,030 --> 01:36:21,040
tradition that our most important secret

2810
01:36:27,270 --> 01:36:25,040
is lost we do not have the true word we

2811
01:36:28,790 --> 01:36:27,280
have a substitute word we do not have

2812
01:36:31,189 --> 01:36:28,800
the true secrets of masterminds and we

2813
01:36:33,350 --> 01:36:31,199

have substitute secrets

2814

01:36:34,310 --> 01:36:33,360

and

2815

01:36:35,990 --> 01:36:34,320

my

2816

01:36:39,350 --> 01:36:36,000

the theory that i that i argue in the

2817

01:36:40,709 --> 01:36:39,360

book is that the people who put together

2818

01:36:43,350 --> 01:36:40,719

freemasonry

2819

01:36:44,790 --> 01:36:43,360

on its as a speculative as a speculative

2820

01:36:46,709 --> 01:36:44,800

order in

2821

01:36:49,590 --> 01:36:46,719

the early 18th century

2822

01:36:52,149 --> 01:36:49,600

were aware that there was a great secret

2823

01:36:53,910 --> 01:36:52,159

there was something really important

2824

01:36:55,910 --> 01:36:53,920

that had been passed on

2825

01:36:57,910 --> 01:36:55,920

by the operative masons back in the day

2826
01:37:00,229 --> 01:36:57,920
they did not have that anymore and the

2827
01:37:02,390 --> 01:37:00,239
reason they they invented the master

2828
01:37:04,629 --> 01:37:02,400
mason degree and that they have this

2829
01:37:08,070 --> 01:37:04,639
this idea that you know every mason is

2830
01:37:09,750 --> 01:37:08,080
pledged to seek out the lost word

2831
01:37:10,870 --> 01:37:09,760
what's precisely with their idea was we

2832
01:37:12,709 --> 01:37:10,880
were going to hunt this puppy down we're

2833
01:37:13,750 --> 01:37:12,719
going to find out what it is

2834
01:37:19,030 --> 01:37:13,760
and

2835
01:37:21,430 --> 01:37:19,040
succeed well that's what surprised me

2836
01:37:22,870 --> 01:37:21,440
it's like it here up here in the uh uh

2837
01:37:25,270 --> 01:37:22,880
scottish right like you know we learned

2838
01:37:26,149 --> 01:37:25,280

the quote-unquote lost word in the 14th

2839

01:37:28,550 --> 01:37:26,159

degree and you're like sitting there

2840

01:37:30,709 --> 01:37:28,560

going [h__h] we're halfway there that's it

2841

01:37:31,990 --> 01:37:30,719

then it's like no there's more man like

2842

01:37:33,750 --> 01:37:32,000

you get yeah

2843

01:37:36,390 --> 01:37:33,760

is it scottish right down here there are

2844

01:37:38,070 --> 01:37:36,400

three different lost words

2845

01:37:41,030 --> 01:37:38,080

there's one in the 14th one in the 18th

2846

01:37:43,669 --> 01:37:41,040

and one in the 32nd yeah and you know

2847

01:37:45,910 --> 01:37:43,679

yeah and so and then there you go you

2848

01:37:47,669 --> 01:37:45,920

yeah there are some if you get some of

2849

01:37:49,030 --> 01:37:47,679

the more obscure um

2850

01:37:51,030 --> 01:37:49,040

side degrees and some of the things that

2851
01:37:52,470 --> 01:37:51,040
have gone veering off from freemasonry

2852
01:37:53,750 --> 01:37:52,480
you'll find yet others there's i mean

2853
01:37:57,189 --> 01:37:53,760
there's probably enough lost words out

2854
01:37:58,950 --> 01:37:57,199
there to fill a small dictionary um

2855
01:38:02,310 --> 01:37:58,960
webster's lost dictionary

2856
01:38:04,550 --> 01:38:02,320
webster's lost i like 32nd edition

2857
01:38:06,709 --> 01:38:04,560
why don't we decipher a 15th century

2858
01:38:08,149 --> 01:38:06,719
image in the clouds while we're at it

2859
01:38:10,470 --> 01:38:08,159
i see a dinosaur

2860
01:38:12,149 --> 01:38:10,480
if we're looking for something fleeting

2861
01:38:14,709 --> 01:38:12,159
there's a bonfire with a witch attached

2862
01:38:16,709 --> 01:38:14,719
to it and there we go there's jesus in

2863
01:38:18,470 --> 01:38:16,719

my toast and yeah i think that that's

2864

01:38:20,550 --> 01:38:18,480

good for the 15th century

2865

01:38:24,950 --> 01:38:20,560

there we go yeah um

2866

01:38:26,470 --> 01:38:24,960

but yeah so but the the idea that

2867

01:38:27,750 --> 01:38:26,480

that we don't

2868

01:38:29,350 --> 01:38:27,760

have

2869

01:38:31,350 --> 01:38:29,360

the secret that the lost word remains

2870

01:38:32,790 --> 01:38:31,360

lost that it needs that you know we need

2871

01:38:34,149 --> 01:38:32,800

to hunt it down

2872

01:38:36,070 --> 01:38:34,159

that was one of the things that that's

2873

01:38:36,790 --> 01:38:36,080

one of the things that has really struck

2874

01:38:40,070 --> 01:38:36,800

me

2875

01:38:43,109 --> 01:38:40,080

these attempts to say well no no this is

2876

01:38:45,350 --> 01:38:43,119

the lost world no this is you know the

2877

01:38:46,870 --> 01:38:45,360

um

2878

01:38:48,629 --> 01:38:46,880

at the risk of offending anybody who

2879

01:38:52,470 --> 01:38:48,639

doesn't like monty python i've been

2880

01:38:53,669 --> 01:38:52,480

tempted as this the true lost word is me

2881

01:38:56,070 --> 01:38:53,679

you know i was just thinking that i'm

2882

01:38:57,990 --> 01:38:56,080

like well you know what the uh yeah that

2883

01:38:59,990 --> 01:38:58,000

would be the 14th degree of that movie

2884

01:39:01,750 --> 01:39:00,000

and then the secrets of uh how to throw

2885

01:39:03,270 --> 01:39:01,760

the the holy hand grenade of antioch

2886

01:39:04,390 --> 01:39:03,280

that would be there we go yeah exactly

2887

01:39:06,550 --> 01:39:04,400

notice it was only in the hands of the

2888

01:39:07,669 --> 01:39:06,560

priests

2889

01:39:09,109 --> 01:39:07,679

exactly

2890

01:39:18,870 --> 01:39:09,119

just you know just make sure there's no

2891

01:39:22,950 --> 01:39:20,390

oh no i've got friends who know the

2892

01:39:24,310 --> 01:39:22,960

entire movie that but like by by heart

2893

01:39:25,990 --> 01:39:24,320

my wife and i actually bonded over that

2894

01:39:27,830 --> 01:39:26,000

move that's one of the one of the movies

2895

01:39:29,910 --> 01:39:27,840

that her and i got together on

2896

01:39:32,390 --> 01:39:29,920

i i'm delighted to hear that that's you

2897

01:39:33,669 --> 01:39:32,400

know that was i i i knew most of it by

2898

01:39:34,470 --> 01:39:33,679

heart at one point although it's been a

2899

01:39:36,790 --> 01:39:34,480

while

2900

01:39:38,709 --> 01:39:36,800

um

2901

01:39:40,950 --> 01:39:38,719

but yeah going back to the knights of

2902

01:39:42,390 --> 01:39:40,960

the temple and and the lost word i know

2903

01:39:43,910 --> 01:39:42,400

there are some proponents and it's

2904

01:39:45,910 --> 01:39:43,920

talked about within

2905

01:39:47,590 --> 01:39:45,920

the uh you know at length and whether

2906

01:39:48,470 --> 01:39:47,600

it's allegorical or not

2907

01:39:51,510 --> 01:39:48,480

that

2908

01:39:52,550 --> 01:39:51,520

the idea of the lost words being in the

2909

01:39:54,149 --> 01:39:52,560

temple

2910

01:39:56,950 --> 01:39:54,159

at some point and again it being kind of

2911

01:39:58,870 --> 01:39:56,960

anti-diluvian towards uh

2912

01:40:00,709 --> 01:39:58,880

you know going back to the the pillars

2913

01:40:02,310 --> 01:40:00,719

of enoch

2914

01:40:03,590 --> 01:40:02,320

like wouldn't that be more allegorical

2915

01:40:05,750 --> 01:40:03,600

towards the

2916

01:40:08,390 --> 01:40:05,760

lost secrets of the lost keys of

2917

01:40:10,149 --> 01:40:08,400

freemasonry and you know the whole idea

2918

01:40:12,149 --> 01:40:10,159

of of our show is to kind of like figure

2919

01:40:13,510 --> 01:40:12,159

out what the heck those secrets are kind

2920

01:40:14,629 --> 01:40:13,520

of because no one's been able to find

2921

01:40:15,830 --> 01:40:14,639

them everyone's like oh i know what the

2922

01:40:18,870 --> 01:40:15,840

secret is

2923

01:40:20,709 --> 01:40:18,880

and you know so yeah everyone everyone

2924

01:40:21,510 --> 01:40:20,719

has everyone has their best guess yeah

2925

01:40:23,750 --> 01:40:21,520

but

2926

01:40:25,669 --> 01:40:23,760

here's here's a question of left field

2927

01:40:27,910 --> 01:40:25,679

if i may if you were going to build a

2928

01:40:29,669 --> 01:40:27,920

temple today

2929

01:40:31,590 --> 01:40:29,679

and uh threw all the tools in front of

2930

01:40:33,510 --> 01:40:31,600

you what would be your order of

2931

01:40:36,070 --> 01:40:33,520

operations having studied so many

2932

01:40:37,750 --> 01:40:36,080

temples okay i would start by looking

2933

01:40:40,310 --> 01:40:37,760

for a location

2934

01:40:41,830 --> 01:40:40,320

that i i'd start if i had

2935

01:40:43,350 --> 01:40:41,840

you know i would need some some pretty

2936

01:40:45,669 --> 01:40:43,360

serious funding to do this i would start

2937

01:40:48,470 --> 01:40:45,679

by getting the necessary um

2938

01:40:51,270 --> 01:40:48,480

instrumentation to find a site

2939

01:40:53,109 --> 01:40:51,280

that had a fairly high amount of uh

2940

01:40:55,910 --> 01:40:53,119

teloric electricity flowing through it

2941

01:40:57,430 --> 01:40:55,920

there you want a um a conduction

2942

01:40:59,830 --> 01:40:57,440

discontinuity under the ground which

2943

01:41:01,189 --> 01:40:59,840

kind of channels the um

2944

01:41:04,149 --> 01:41:01,199

the lyric electricity up toward the

2945

01:41:05,669 --> 01:41:04,159

surface like an aquifer or something

2946

01:41:07,750 --> 01:41:05,679

there are various things that will do it

2947

01:41:09,669 --> 01:41:07,760

um often it's actually often it's a it's

2948

01:41:11,910 --> 01:41:09,679

a um

2949

01:41:13,510 --> 01:41:11,920

an intrusion of rock or clay or

2950

01:41:15,510 --> 01:41:13,520

something that isn't water that isn't

2951

01:41:16,229 --> 01:41:15,520

permeable to water

2952

01:41:17,510 --> 01:41:16,239

okay

2953

01:41:18,790 --> 01:41:17,520

so there are various things but you can

2954

01:41:20,229 --> 01:41:18,800

detect one of these things so i need to

2955

01:41:21,990 --> 01:41:20,239

get the right site

2956

01:41:24,709 --> 01:41:22,000

um i would then get

2957

01:41:26,709 --> 01:41:24,719

get some some brother masons out to well

2958

01:41:29,350 --> 01:41:26,719

of course get to get the space clear get

2959

01:41:33,910 --> 01:41:29,360

some brother masons out on um probably

2960

01:41:36,149 --> 01:41:33,920

dawn on the um spring equinox to kind of

2961

01:41:37,830 --> 01:41:36,159

split the difference and align it

2962

01:41:39,990 --> 01:41:37,840

properly

2963

01:41:42,310 --> 01:41:40,000

i would lay this thing out

2964

01:41:44,229 --> 01:41:42,320

using

2965

01:41:45,910 --> 01:41:44,239

one of the standard

2966

01:41:47,109 --> 01:41:45,920

systems of sacred geometry probably you

2967

01:41:49,109 --> 01:41:47,119

know either the add quarter item of the

2968

01:41:50,950 --> 01:41:49,119

art triangulum lay the thing out and

2969

01:41:52,629 --> 01:41:50,960

make sure it was built of paramagnetic

2970

01:41:54,709 --> 01:41:52,639

stone that's the detail we haven't

2971

01:41:56,310 --> 01:41:54,719

gotten to yet but that's a factor

2972

01:41:57,750 --> 01:41:56,320

um

2973

01:42:01,669 --> 01:41:57,760

basically construct the whole thing

2974

01:42:03,430 --> 01:42:01,679

properly um have it you know do all the

2975

01:42:05,990 --> 01:42:03,440

appropriate rituals at the laying of the

2976

01:42:08,550 --> 01:42:06,000

cornerstone and everything

2977

01:42:09,750 --> 01:42:08,560

and get the thing in place and then

2978

01:42:11,669 --> 01:42:09,760

um

2979

01:42:15,109 --> 01:42:11,679

start doing

2980

01:42:17,270 --> 01:42:15,119

appropriate ceremonies inside and see

2981

01:42:19,350 --> 01:42:17,280

what results you get i would you know

2982

01:42:21,270 --> 01:42:19,360

put the thing in the middle of um

2983

01:42:21,990 --> 01:42:21,280

set up a set of garden beds all around

2984

01:42:27,669 --> 01:42:22,000

it

2985

01:42:29,270 --> 01:42:27,679

have a green belt around them i'd do the

2986

01:42:31,350 --> 01:42:29,280

same thing with your trees or garden bed

2987

01:42:33,910 --> 01:42:31,360

or something like that and just start

2988

01:42:37,030 --> 01:42:33,920

experimenting with the with with the

2989

01:42:38,709 --> 01:42:37,040

thing and see whether growth close by

2990

01:42:42,550 --> 01:42:38,719

was

2991

01:42:44,229 --> 01:42:42,560

significantly amplified over say another

2992

01:42:45,109 --> 01:42:44,239

garden in a similar location five miles

2993

01:42:48,950 --> 01:42:45,119

away

2994

01:42:51,430 --> 01:42:48,960

uh are you familiar with ross hamilton

2995

01:42:53,109 --> 01:42:51,440

does it ring a bell uh ross hamilton he

2996

01:42:55,910 --> 01:42:53,119

he's done a lot of work with the star

2997

01:42:57,189 --> 01:42:55,920

mounds and serpent mounds in ohio okay

2998

01:42:59,109 --> 01:42:57,199

yeah you mentioned yeah you mentioned

2999

01:43:01,109 --> 01:42:59,119

him but before the before we started we

3000

01:43:02,950 --> 01:43:01,119

went on the air yeah we he was uh we

3001

01:43:04,709 --> 01:43:02,960

featured him in episode nine it was a

3002

01:43:05,990 --> 01:43:04,719

fair i thought it was a fantastic

3003

01:43:07,510 --> 01:43:06,000

episode i had like half a bottle of

3004

01:43:09,189 --> 01:43:07,520

scotch for that one so i had a lot of

3005

01:43:10,950 --> 01:43:09,199

fun

3006

01:43:12,709 --> 01:43:10,960

but he mentioned

3007

01:43:13,910 --> 01:43:12,719

very like pretty much exactly what

3008

01:43:14,950 --> 01:43:13,920

you're saying he did it from the north

3009

01:43:19,030 --> 01:43:14,960

american

3010

01:43:21,830 --> 01:43:19,040

like these these star mounds are built

3011

01:43:24,629 --> 01:43:21,840

in specific areas specifically to uh you

3012

01:43:25,910 --> 01:43:24,639

know promote growth in the area for

3013

01:43:28,950 --> 01:43:25,920

agriculture

3014

01:43:31,510 --> 01:43:28,960

uh and the idea of

3015

01:43:33,590 --> 01:43:31,520

you know you had mentioned briefly on uh

3016

01:43:35,750 --> 01:43:33,600

the certain stones that were built

3017

01:43:39,350 --> 01:43:35,760

or that were that were used the serpent

3018

01:43:40,870 --> 01:43:39,360

mountain in ohio is actually built on a

3019

01:43:42,310 --> 01:43:40,880

it's a kind of like a magnetic stone

3020

01:43:43,669 --> 01:43:42,320

like it it could have been a meteor at

3021

01:43:45,590 --> 01:43:43,679

one point or another

3022

01:43:47,270 --> 01:43:45,600

uh but it's electromagnetic in nature

3023

01:43:50,070 --> 01:43:47,280

and like compasses go wild near the

3024

01:43:52,709 --> 01:43:50,080

thing apparently and that is that is so

3025

01:43:54,310 --> 01:43:52,719

common around megalithic sites yeah um

3026

01:43:55,990 --> 01:43:54,320

there are there are standing stones in

3027

01:43:58,310 --> 01:43:56,000

britain that will make compasses go at

3028

01:43:59,270 --> 01:43:58,320

90 degrees from from the regular

3029

01:44:01,270 --> 01:43:59,280

there's

3030

01:44:03,350 --> 01:44:01,280

yeah so go on and then i can then we can

3031

01:44:05,189 --> 01:44:03,360

talk about materials a bit so like that

3032

01:44:07,270 --> 01:44:05,199

was kind of the idea behind

3033

01:44:08,870 --> 01:44:07,280

this type of this particular megalithic

3034

01:44:11,590 --> 01:44:08,880

site and how it was oriented to the

3035

01:44:13,109 --> 01:44:11,600

stars and to draco and uh like we had an

3036

01:44:14,550 --> 01:44:13,119

entire presentation on it and i i

3037

01:44:17,750 --> 01:44:14,560

remember most of it

3038

01:44:19,189 --> 01:44:17,760

like i remember the presentation don't

3039

01:44:22,709 --> 01:44:19,199

remember in detail but that's that's

3040

01:44:22,719 --> 01:44:25,350

but

3041

01:44:25,360 --> 01:44:29,430

there's a lot that can be blamed

3042

01:44:32,550 --> 01:44:30,229

and

3043

01:44:34,310 --> 01:44:32,560

one of the interesting factors that we

3044

01:44:35,910 --> 01:44:34,320

learned about that particular site was

3045

01:44:39,430 --> 01:44:35,920

that lightning strikes

3046

01:44:40,709 --> 01:44:39,440

to that site were attracted to it

3047

01:44:42,550 --> 01:44:40,719

is it something that's common within a

3048

01:44:43,990 --> 01:44:42,560

lot of the megalithic sites

3049

01:44:45,590 --> 01:44:44,000

absolutely

3050

01:44:47,430 --> 01:44:45,600

um

3051

01:44:48,470 --> 01:44:47,440

strange weather effects actually that's

3052

01:44:49,990 --> 01:44:48,480

something that that was something

3053

01:44:51,270 --> 01:44:50,000

associated with the temple with temple

3054

01:44:55,669 --> 01:44:51,280

of solomon

3055

01:44:57,669 --> 01:44:55,679

were certain according to the talmud

3056

01:44:59,510 --> 01:44:57,679

there were certain nasty weather effects

3057

01:45:02,550 --> 01:44:59,520

that happened all the time once the

3058

01:45:04,070 --> 01:45:02,560

temple was built those stopped while the

3059

01:45:05,990 --> 01:45:04,080

temple stood

3060

01:45:06,950 --> 01:45:06,000

they used to get south winds the brought

3061

01:45:08,790 --> 01:45:06,960

rain

3062

01:45:11,189 --> 01:45:08,800

when the temple was destroyed those

3063

01:45:13,109 --> 01:45:11,199

stopped

3064

01:45:15,350 --> 01:45:13,119
so there the idea that possibly

3065

01:45:16,870 --> 01:45:15,360
something is going on here is charging

3066

01:45:18,229 --> 01:45:16,880
the atmosphere

3067

01:45:19,990 --> 01:45:18,239
with electrical charges which can

3068

01:45:21,270 --> 01:45:20,000
strongly influence weather and lightning

3069

01:45:23,109 --> 01:45:21,280
strikes and things like that that's

3070

01:45:24,550 --> 01:45:23,119
another factor megalithic sites

3071

01:45:25,750 --> 01:45:24,560
generally have all kinds of strange

3072

01:45:27,189 --> 01:45:25,760
effects

3073

01:45:29,590 --> 01:45:27,199
with regard to weather with thunder and

3074

01:45:31,510 --> 01:45:29,600
lightning in particular it is a it is a

3075

01:45:34,390 --> 01:45:31,520
tradition and apparently fairly well

3076

01:45:35,510 --> 01:45:34,400

documented one in britain you do not dig

3077

01:45:36,709 --> 01:45:35,520

up

3078

01:45:38,870 --> 01:45:36,719

a mound

3079

01:45:42,629 --> 01:45:38,880

one of the old megalithic barrows

3080

01:45:44,550 --> 01:45:42,639

if you do there will be a thunderstorm

3081

01:45:46,629 --> 01:45:44,560

and how does this relate to like i'm not

3082

01:45:50,070 --> 01:45:46,639

sure how much you're known for

3083

01:45:52,310 --> 01:45:50,080

researching uh like pacific uh cultures

3084

01:45:53,270 --> 01:45:52,320

but this would be very similar to uh nan

3085

01:45:56,950 --> 01:45:53,280

madol

3086

01:45:58,390 --> 01:45:56,960

essentially built like a

3087

01:46:00,149 --> 01:45:58,400

somewhere in polynesia

3088

01:46:02,470 --> 01:46:00,159

um and

3089

01:46:03,910 --> 01:46:02,480
essentially it was built of basalt

3090

01:46:05,590 --> 01:46:03,920
uh which has a lot of iron in it because

3091

01:46:07,830 --> 01:46:05,600
it's it's essentially a rock you know

3092

01:46:10,149 --> 01:46:07,840
from the earth from from from volcanoes

3093

01:46:12,070 --> 01:46:10,159
yeah it's it's cool it's lava it's a lot

3094

01:46:13,510 --> 01:46:12,080
of it cooled in the air yeah and nan

3095

01:46:14,550 --> 01:46:13,520
madol and a lot of the structures that

3096

01:46:16,310 --> 01:46:14,560
around there and again we're probably

3097

01:46:19,430 --> 01:46:16,320
going to go into the idea of moo when it

3098

01:46:21,189 --> 01:46:19,440
comes to this or or uh i forget the

3099

01:46:22,870 --> 01:46:21,199
other name for it to help me out here

3100

01:46:24,310 --> 01:46:22,880
lemurian thank you

3101

01:46:25,910 --> 01:46:24,320

lemuria is further south and further

3102

01:46:27,510 --> 01:46:25,920

west but we can get to that we were

3103

01:46:28,950 --> 01:46:27,520

chatting the other day about uh oh we

3104

01:46:30,950 --> 01:46:28,960

have no time limit we can go with edward

3105

01:46:32,149 --> 01:46:30,960

leeds scallion in the coral castle then

3106

01:46:34,629 --> 01:46:32,159

in florida

3107

01:46:36,070 --> 01:46:34,639

i imagine you're familiar with that

3108

01:46:37,750 --> 01:46:36,080

yeah somewhat familiar it's been a while

3109

01:46:39,910 --> 01:46:37,760

since i've done but i read about that in

3110

01:46:41,590 --> 01:46:39,920

the day yeah so you know how he how he

3111

01:46:43,510 --> 01:46:41,600

was moving those blocks of stone remains

3112

01:46:45,109 --> 01:46:43,520

something that they're the boss of coral

3113

01:46:47,350 --> 01:46:45,119

um something that i think nobody has yet

3114

01:46:48,070 --> 01:46:47,360

figured out the magnetic flywheel and

3115

01:46:55,189 --> 01:46:48,080

the

3116

01:46:56,229 --> 01:46:55,199

but

3117

01:46:57,750 --> 01:46:56,239

well yeah

3118

01:46:59,350 --> 01:46:57,760

you know i come up with the guests he

3119

01:47:02,310 --> 01:46:59,360

comes up with the excursions

3120

01:47:04,470 --> 01:47:02,320

uh with regards to emma doll the idea

3121

01:47:06,149 --> 01:47:04,480

was that that particular site was built

3122

01:47:08,470 --> 01:47:06,159

and a few others were built around it

3123

01:47:10,950 --> 01:47:08,480

particularly to um

3124

01:47:14,310 --> 01:47:10,960

uh to protect what was at the time

3125

01:47:15,510 --> 01:47:14,320

sunderland which was uh the um

3126

01:47:18,149 --> 01:47:15,520

indonesian

3127

01:47:20,470 --> 01:47:18,159

uh uh archipelago which you know was

3128

01:47:22,950 --> 01:47:20,480

above water at the time before the last

3129

01:47:25,430 --> 01:47:22,960

ice age from hurricanes

3130

01:47:28,149 --> 01:47:25,440

and when that culture that was there was

3131

01:47:30,149 --> 01:47:28,159

lost or went under or what have you

3132

01:47:32,550 --> 01:47:30,159

um you know all those other sites that

3133

01:47:34,709 --> 01:47:32,560

around there uh you know were

3134

01:47:37,430 --> 01:47:34,719

essentially left unprotected and it was

3135

01:47:40,070 --> 01:47:37,440

all to protect the food baskets within

3136

01:47:41,750 --> 01:47:40,080

that particular archipelago

3137

01:47:43,830 --> 01:47:41,760

which was again was above above ground

3138

01:47:45,669 --> 01:47:43,840

that were growing rice

3139

01:47:46,790 --> 01:47:45,679

to make sure they had calm you know calm

3140

01:47:48,390 --> 01:47:46,800

seasons

3141

01:47:49,910 --> 01:47:48,400

yeah now

3142

01:47:51,270 --> 01:47:49,920

sunderland is an interesting point

3143

01:47:54,229 --> 01:47:51,280

because this is this is one of those

3144

01:47:56,470 --> 01:47:54,239

bits where um people will tend to put

3145

01:47:57,990 --> 01:47:56,480

down the the various occult traditions

3146

01:47:58,870 --> 01:47:58,000

and so on okay

3147

01:48:00,950 --> 01:47:58,880

um

3148

01:48:02,629 --> 01:48:00,960

lemuria

3149

01:48:04,149 --> 01:48:02,639

when it's first when it first shows up

3150

01:48:05,910 --> 01:48:04,159

in occult literature in the writings of

3151
01:48:08,470 --> 01:48:05,920
helena petrovna blavatsky back in the

3152
01:48:10,229 --> 01:48:08,480
19th century

3153
01:48:11,910 --> 01:48:10,239
she was saying there is there is a lost

3154
01:48:14,470 --> 01:48:11,920
continent that went under before

3155
01:48:16,709 --> 01:48:14,480
atlantis went under and it is located

3156
01:48:17,669 --> 01:48:16,719
somewhere around the sort of interface

3157
01:48:19,669 --> 01:48:17,679
between

3158
01:48:21,830 --> 01:48:19,679
the far southwestern pacific and the

3159
01:48:25,350 --> 01:48:21,840
indian ocean okay where sunderland is in

3160
01:48:27,350 --> 01:48:25,360
fact and at this point it's the research

3161
01:48:29,669 --> 01:48:27,360
has been done and it's been determined

3162
01:48:31,510 --> 01:48:29,679
the yeah the entire there was this

3163
01:48:33,350 --> 01:48:31,520

entire continent the size of india or

3164

01:48:35,270 --> 01:48:33,360

subcontinent the size of india

3165

01:48:36,390 --> 01:48:35,280

okay that was above water at that time

3166

01:48:38,790 --> 01:48:36,400

nowadays all

3167

01:48:41,270 --> 01:48:38,800

what it was which it would yeah this is

3168

01:48:42,470 --> 01:48:41,280

filed under ancient or channeled human

3169

01:48:44,149 --> 01:48:42,480

history

3170

01:48:45,830 --> 01:48:44,159

exactly there was there was a vast

3171

01:48:47,189 --> 01:48:45,840

amount there it was as far as they as

3172

01:48:48,550 --> 01:48:47,199

far as they can tell it was inhabited it

3173

01:48:50,070 --> 01:48:48,560

was probably the place where rice was

3174

01:48:51,510 --> 01:48:50,080

first domesticated

3175

01:48:56,870 --> 01:48:51,520

and

3176

01:48:58,070 --> 01:48:56,880

the philippines uh celebi's borneo

3177

01:48:59,590 --> 01:48:58,080

places like this which were the

3178

01:49:01,750 --> 01:48:59,600

mountains

3179

01:49:03,750 --> 01:49:01,760

back before the waters rose as the as

3180

01:49:04,790 --> 01:49:03,760

the great ice sheets melted

3181

01:49:07,270 --> 01:49:04,800

um

3182

01:49:08,470 --> 01:49:07,280

now if plato was right about the time of

3183

01:49:11,270 --> 01:49:08,480

atlantis

3184

01:49:13,590 --> 01:49:11,280

it went under around 9 600 bc

3185

01:49:16,470 --> 01:49:13,600

meaning about the end of the

3186

01:49:18,950 --> 01:49:16,480

younger dryas cold snap when sea level

3187

01:49:21,510 --> 01:49:18,960

jumped very sharply sunderland went

3188

01:49:23,270 --> 01:49:21,520

under around 14000 bc so it was before

3189

01:49:24,790 --> 01:49:23,280

it was drowned before

3190

01:49:26,629 --> 01:49:24,800

the notion of the notional time of the

3191

01:49:27,830 --> 01:49:26,639

drowning of atlantis and there again you

3192

01:49:29,830 --> 01:49:27,840

have blavatsky saying well there was

3193

01:49:32,709 --> 01:49:29,840

lamoria here and it drowned before

3194

01:49:34,390 --> 01:49:32,719

atlantis sank

3195

01:49:36,149 --> 01:49:34,400

it really does sound as though some

3196

01:49:38,310 --> 01:49:36,159

accurate information got

3197

01:49:40,550 --> 01:49:38,320

passed along there somehow and some

3198

01:49:42,390 --> 01:49:40,560

people would would be able to say that

3199

01:49:45,189 --> 01:49:42,400

the two were connected whether it was

3200

01:49:47,590 --> 01:49:45,199

uh you know a common uh you know like a

3201

01:49:48,870 --> 01:49:47,600

a common theme or uh like a common

3202

01:49:50,550 --> 01:49:48,880

civilization

3203

01:49:52,950 --> 01:49:50,560

and you know if you look at easter

3204

01:49:57,030 --> 01:49:52,960

island where you have the uh moai

3205

01:49:58,629 --> 01:49:57,040

statues uh shout out to cry america um

3206

01:50:00,149 --> 01:49:58,639

well yeah their their whole logo and i

3207

01:50:02,149 --> 01:50:00,159

know darren and graham were you know

3208

01:50:03,990 --> 01:50:02,159

we're pretty good friends but and it's

3209

01:50:04,709 --> 01:50:04,000

just good i've i've been on no i i don't

3210

01:50:05,750 --> 01:50:04,719

know

3211

01:50:06,790 --> 01:50:05,760

i've listened to that episode was

3212

01:50:07,750 --> 01:50:06,800

fantastic

3213

01:50:10,470 --> 01:50:07,760

uh

3214

01:50:12,310 --> 01:50:10,480

the idea of the moe statues being

3215

01:50:13,669 --> 01:50:12,320

a below like below ground once you dig

3216

01:50:14,950 --> 01:50:13,679

down far enough

3217

01:50:16,709 --> 01:50:14,960

and the ones that are made of basalt

3218

01:50:18,470 --> 01:50:16,719

specifically were from a region that is

3219

01:50:19,830 --> 01:50:18,480

currently underwater and the last it was

3220

01:50:22,070 --> 01:50:19,840

above water was twelve thirteen thousand

3221

01:50:23,590 --> 01:50:22,080

years ago and all those malwa statues

3222

01:50:24,950 --> 01:50:23,600

from fourteen thousand years ago or 12

3223

01:50:27,590 --> 01:50:24,960

thousand years ago and again that goes

3224

01:50:29,750 --> 01:50:27,600

back to robert shock figuring this out

3225

01:50:31,910 --> 01:50:29,760

they have the idea of the hands which

3226

01:50:33,350 --> 01:50:31,920

have been wrapped around the navel and

3227

01:50:35,910 --> 01:50:33,360

that is the same

3228

01:50:38,550 --> 01:50:35,920

the same imagery which is found at

3229

01:50:39,910 --> 01:50:38,560

gobekli tepe in turkey which is again

3230

01:50:41,189 --> 01:50:39,920

thirteen four like fourteen thousand

3231

01:50:43,510 --> 01:50:41,199

years ago and ten thousand years ago it

3232

01:50:46,070 --> 01:50:43,520

was deliberately buried

3233

01:50:47,030 --> 01:50:46,080

so again that is the idea of volcano

3234

01:50:49,990 --> 01:50:47,040

you're finding

3235

01:50:52,149 --> 01:50:50,000

two vastly different areas of the planet

3236

01:50:54,070 --> 01:50:52,159

with the exact same imagery i'm in

3237

01:50:55,830 --> 01:50:54,080

advertising and marketing and branding

3238

01:50:58,709 --> 01:50:55,840

is my specifically

3239

01:51:00,629 --> 01:50:58,719

my my area of focus and which leads to

3240

01:51:02,390 --> 01:51:00,639

the whole idea of my symbolism research

3241

01:51:05,350 --> 01:51:02,400

with freemasonry

3242

01:51:07,590 --> 01:51:05,360

if you have an exact same the the exact

3243

01:51:09,270 --> 01:51:07,600

same designs uh specific like that

3244

01:51:11,189 --> 01:51:09,280

you've seen in one area to another and

3245

01:51:12,950 --> 01:51:11,199

it's it's like not even a theme but the

3246

01:51:14,870 --> 01:51:12,960

exact same thing they're connected

3247

01:51:16,229 --> 01:51:14,880

there's knowing hell that is not

3248

01:51:18,950 --> 01:51:16,239

connected because

3249

01:51:21,109 --> 01:51:18,960

that same that that same um

3250

01:51:23,270 --> 01:51:21,119

uh the concept is used today to brand

3251
01:51:24,390 --> 01:51:23,280
mcdonald's to brand starbucks you know

3252
01:51:27,189 --> 01:51:24,400
you got a starbucks cup you know what's

3253
01:51:28,310 --> 01:51:27,199
from starbucks uh so it's for anybody

3254
01:51:29,510 --> 01:51:28,320
who says and especially with

3255
01:51:31,350 --> 01:51:29,520
archaeologists who are like saying like

3256
01:51:33,830 --> 01:51:31,360
oh there's no correlation i'm like

3257
01:51:35,669 --> 01:51:33,840
dude like do do you know your [h__h] or

3258
01:51:37,589 --> 01:51:35,679
are you completely

3259
01:51:39,270 --> 01:51:37,599
like what what the hell excuse my

3260
01:51:40,709 --> 01:51:39,280
language well

3261
01:51:42,629 --> 01:51:40,719
not aggravated

3262
01:51:45,350 --> 01:51:42,639
i remember i get this i remember the

3263
01:51:46,870 --> 01:51:45,360

comments why did they bury those things

3264

01:51:52,070 --> 01:51:46,880

it was the first iteration of the

3265

01:51:55,510 --> 01:51:54,229

that's funny um

3266

01:51:57,589 --> 01:51:55,520

with regard to easter island though

3267

01:51:59,750 --> 01:51:57,599

you're familiar with the the several

3268

01:52:01,830 --> 01:51:59,760

wooden boards with writing on them that

3269

01:52:03,510 --> 01:52:01,840

have been discovered there and are you

3270

01:52:05,189 --> 01:52:03,520

aware that that a script that's

3271

01:52:07,350 --> 01:52:05,199

apparently identical is known from

3272

01:52:09,109 --> 01:52:07,360

another location no i no actually no i'm

3273

01:52:10,790 --> 01:52:09,119

not please do describe that this was

3274

01:52:13,189 --> 01:52:10,800

worth looking into the indus valley

3275

01:52:15,350 --> 01:52:13,199

civilization oh

3276

01:52:17,830 --> 01:52:15,360

their script the letters or symbols

3277

01:52:19,109 --> 01:52:17,840

whatever they are they look the same are

3278

01:52:21,510 --> 01:52:19,119

you kidding me

3279

01:52:23,030 --> 01:52:21,520

compare them seriously uh you can find

3280

01:52:25,990 --> 01:52:23,040

both of them online

3281

01:52:27,910 --> 01:52:26,000

take a look check it out the similarity

3282

01:52:29,589 --> 01:52:27,920

is stunning okay you know did you know

3283

01:52:30,950 --> 01:52:29,599

laird scranton

3284

01:52:32,790 --> 01:52:30,960

or have you heard

3285

01:52:35,270 --> 01:52:32,800

laird scranton he's he's a comparative

3286

01:52:37,990 --> 01:52:35,280

cosmologist who compares egypt's

3287

01:52:40,709 --> 01:52:38,000

um uh like egypt symbolism and writing

3288

01:52:42,149 --> 01:52:40,719

to the dogon and and uses that to find

3289

01:52:43,350 --> 01:52:42,159

correlation

3290

01:52:44,390 --> 01:52:43,360

yeah this would be something right up

3291

01:52:45,830 --> 01:52:44,400

his alley and i'm going to talk to him

3292

01:52:47,270 --> 01:52:45,840

about this afterwards get you into i

3293

01:52:49,430 --> 01:52:47,280

would i would say have him have him

3294

01:52:51,030 --> 01:52:49,440

check it out it's just um this this was

3295

01:52:54,390 --> 01:52:51,040

actually discussed many many years ago

3296

01:52:55,830 --> 01:52:54,400

back in the 1970s when when um a lot of

3297

01:52:57,910 --> 01:52:55,840

the last time that this kind of weird

3298

01:53:00,709 --> 01:52:57,920

idea was widely in circulation and i was

3299

01:53:01,830 --> 01:53:00,719

i was into it up to my eyeballs as a kid

3300

01:53:04,310 --> 01:53:01,840

um

3301

01:53:06,950 --> 01:53:04,320

somebody somebody just one one of the

3302

01:53:09,830 --> 01:53:06,960

many books in those times about um you

3303

01:53:12,709 --> 01:53:09,840

know curiosities of unexplainable things

3304

01:53:14,870 --> 01:53:12,719

in archaeology and so on

3305

01:53:16,950 --> 01:53:14,880

gave several photographs of the easter

3306

01:53:19,430 --> 01:53:16,960

island wooden boards with writings on

3307

01:53:21,750 --> 01:53:19,440

them and then showed a whole bunch of

3308

01:53:23,350 --> 01:53:21,760

pictures of seals from

3309

01:53:25,830 --> 01:53:23,360

mohenjo-daro

3310

01:53:28,070 --> 01:53:25,840

wow and it really does look like the

3311

01:53:29,430 --> 01:53:28,080

same script well i'm actually like

3312

01:53:31,990 --> 01:53:29,440

writing layered right now on facebook

3313

01:53:33,910 --> 01:53:32,000

while we're talking about this

3314

01:53:37,189 --> 01:53:33,920

so check them out i mean i'm not i am

3315

01:53:38,870 --> 01:53:37,199

not an expert i'm not an expert in um

3316

01:53:41,189 --> 01:53:38,880

you know in in paleography and ancient

3317

01:53:42,629 --> 01:53:41,199

systems of writing but certainly based

3318

01:53:44,310 --> 01:53:42,639

on everything that i could tell they

3319

01:53:46,390 --> 01:53:44,320

look like

3320

01:53:48,149 --> 01:53:46,400

if not exactly the same then one is very

3321

01:53:49,589 --> 01:53:48,159

closely related to the other and you

3322

01:53:50,550 --> 01:53:49,599

know

3323

01:53:51,750 --> 01:53:50,560

there could have been a couple there

3324

01:53:54,070 --> 01:53:51,760

could be a few thousand years of

3325

01:53:56,310 --> 01:53:54,080

difference you know scripts change a bit

3326
01:53:57,669 --> 01:53:56,320
over time as well as over about half the

3327
01:53:59,430 --> 01:53:57,679
earth's surface

3328
01:54:00,790 --> 01:53:59,440
but yeah so

3329
01:54:03,030 --> 01:54:00,800
you

3330
01:54:03,910 --> 01:54:03,040
the the thing that i think most people

3331
01:54:10,709 --> 01:54:03,920
that

3332
01:54:12,229 --> 01:54:10,719
john michelle who was a great sacred

3333
01:54:14,229 --> 01:54:12,239
geometer and a researcher in the legal

3334
01:54:15,990 --> 01:54:14,239
lines of song who died a few years back

3335
01:54:18,149 --> 01:54:16,000
um absolutely brilliant man i wish i'd

3336
01:54:20,229 --> 01:54:18,159
had the chance to meet him um

3337
01:54:22,790 --> 01:54:20,239
but he pointed out

3338
01:54:24,629 --> 01:54:22,800

that the reason we don't see the

3339

01:54:27,510 --> 01:54:24,639

remnants of

3340

01:54:28,950 --> 01:54:27,520

of the ancient world

3341

01:54:30,709 --> 01:54:28,960

is that we've lived in the middle of

3342

01:54:34,830 --> 01:54:30,719

them for so long

3343

01:54:38,790 --> 01:54:36,550

hmm

3344

01:54:41,350 --> 01:54:38,800

that it's they're all they're spread out

3345

01:54:43,750 --> 01:54:41,360

all around us across the landscape

3346

01:54:45,189 --> 01:54:43,760

you know in terms of little oddities

3347

01:54:46,950 --> 01:54:45,199

like the same script showing up in

3348

01:54:49,430 --> 01:54:46,960

easter island in 100

3349

01:54:51,109 --> 01:54:49,440

or you know the same the han the hand

3350

01:54:55,109 --> 01:54:51,119

around the navel thing position showing

3351

01:54:57,270 --> 01:54:55,119

up in eastern illinois tepe um the very

3352

01:54:58,790 --> 01:54:57,280

very very closely related folklore

3353

01:55:01,189 --> 01:54:58,800

around um

3354

01:55:03,990 --> 01:55:01,199

linear landscape alignments in japan and

3355

01:55:05,430 --> 01:55:04,000

britain on the opposite ends of eurasia

3356

01:55:07,350 --> 01:55:05,440

and we just take these things for

3357

01:55:08,950 --> 01:55:07,360

granted

3358

01:55:10,550 --> 01:55:08,960

because we we we have never learned to

3359

01:55:11,910 --> 01:55:10,560

step back and see the pattern that

3360

01:55:13,270 --> 01:55:11,920

connects

3361

01:55:15,270 --> 01:55:13,280

well i you know

3362

01:55:17,430 --> 01:55:15,280

i maintain that uh after the age of

3363

01:55:19,430 --> 01:55:17,440

information is the age of reconciliation

3364

01:55:21,350 --> 01:55:19,440

so that's the the the plight of the modern

3365

01:55:24,229 --> 01:55:21,360

man is to reconcile all these

3366

01:55:26,470 --> 01:55:24,239

cross-cultural references yeah yeah

3367

01:55:28,870 --> 01:55:26,480

synthesize something out of it

3368

01:55:30,310 --> 01:55:28,880

yeah exactly you know we've we've turned

3369

01:55:32,709 --> 01:55:30,320

up all of this

3370

01:55:35,430 --> 01:55:32,719

you know we all this information

3371

01:55:37,910 --> 01:55:35,440

frankly more than more than any one mind

3372

01:55:41,030 --> 01:55:37,920

can can handle

3373

01:55:43,030 --> 01:55:41,040

and so we have a long period of

3374

01:55:47,910 --> 01:55:43,040

synthesis you eat the elephant one day

3375

01:55:51,669 --> 01:55:50,070

so that's why we do this together yeah

3376

01:55:53,270 --> 01:55:51,679

that's good that's good now one thing

3377

01:55:55,669 --> 01:55:53,280

i've heard from

3378

01:55:57,430 --> 01:55:55,679

certain there was and again i'm digging

3379

01:56:00,070 --> 01:55:57,440

back here like way back into my early

3380

01:56:02,149 --> 01:56:00,080

days of freemasonry in like 2011 i think

3381

01:56:03,510 --> 01:56:02,159

um i read this one

3382

01:56:05,830 --> 01:56:03,520

this one

3383

01:56:08,390 --> 01:56:05,840

i'm gonna say like document or or it was

3384

01:56:10,470 --> 01:56:08,400

a pdf written by a supposed 33rd degree

3385

01:56:13,350 --> 01:56:10,480

freemason out of india

3386

01:56:16,629 --> 01:56:13,360

um who does i'm not much of a proponent

3387

01:56:18,629 --> 01:56:16,639

of um like past life regression or

3388

01:56:19,910 --> 01:56:18,639

remote viewing uh again i don't know one

3389

01:56:22,070 --> 01:56:19,920

way or another but it's like yeah it's a

3390

01:56:25,189 --> 01:56:22,080

possibility it's an interesting story

3391

01:56:27,189 --> 01:56:25,199

and the idea of a freemasonry being very

3392

01:56:28,709 --> 01:56:27,199

very parallel again different symbolism

3393

01:56:31,270 --> 01:56:28,719

different words were used as the

3394

01:56:32,229 --> 01:56:31,280

abrahamic religions weren't necessarily

3395

01:56:34,070 --> 01:56:32,239

uh

3396

01:56:35,830 --> 01:56:34,080

full-blown at that point

3397

01:56:37,750 --> 01:56:35,840

but the document that was written

3398

01:56:40,070 --> 01:56:37,760

essentially said that okay well you know

3399

01:56:42,870 --> 01:56:40,080

in back in egyptian times

3400

01:56:45,109 --> 01:56:42,880

freemasonry was still prevalent you know

3401
01:56:46,950 --> 01:56:45,119
under different uh this it was the same

3402
01:56:48,470 --> 01:56:46,960
ritual like the same basic floor work

3403
01:56:51,510 --> 01:56:48,480
same same idea

3404
01:56:53,669 --> 01:56:51,520
but using egyptian symbolism uh versus

3405
01:56:55,109 --> 01:56:53,679
the talmudic symbolism or or old

3406
01:56:56,470 --> 01:56:55,119
testament symbolism

3407
01:56:57,750 --> 01:56:56,480
and there were actually three branches

3408
01:56:59,589 --> 01:56:57,760
of freemasonry at that point to

3409
01:57:01,350 --> 01:56:59,599
correspond to the three different

3410
01:57:03,589 --> 01:57:01,360
uh pillars you know

3411
01:57:06,790 --> 01:57:03,599
the strength beauty and wisdom

3412
01:57:08,709 --> 01:57:06,800
and the one that actually survived the

3413
01:57:10,709 --> 01:57:08,719

ancient times was wisdom which is the

3414

01:57:13,430 --> 01:57:10,719

freemasonry style that we practiced

3415

01:57:16,390 --> 01:57:13,440

today and that came from um egypt was

3416

01:57:17,109 --> 01:57:16,400

transferred from egypt by roman soldiers

3417

01:57:19,990 --> 01:57:17,119

to

3418

01:57:20,870 --> 01:57:20,000

rome which then also became uh which

3419

01:57:23,430 --> 01:57:20,880

kind of

3420

01:57:25,270 --> 01:57:23,440

became mythicism to a certain extent and

3421

01:57:27,669 --> 01:57:25,280

then from there you know you still had

3422

01:57:29,350 --> 01:57:27,679

the idea of okay well once christianity

3423

01:57:30,950 --> 01:57:29,360

became involved

3424

01:57:32,709 --> 01:57:30,960

you know it was lost for time then let's

3425

01:57:34,790 --> 01:57:32,719

say you know uh

3426

01:57:38,629 --> 01:57:34,800

you know you have the

3427

01:57:40,950 --> 01:57:38,639

uh more scholarly individuals from the

3428

01:57:42,229 --> 01:57:40,960

medieval times who rediscovered it from

3429

01:57:44,470 --> 01:57:42,239

their travels all around europe and all

3430

01:57:46,470 --> 01:57:44,480

around uh you know northern africa and

3431

01:57:48,550 --> 01:57:46,480

asia building these temples

3432

01:57:51,189 --> 01:57:48,560

and picked up on it and applied the

3433

01:57:53,510 --> 01:57:51,199

abrahamic symbolism to it

3434

01:57:54,950 --> 01:57:53,520

so is this something that you've you've

3435

01:57:56,629 --> 01:57:54,960

considered a thought about or have you

3436

01:57:59,030 --> 01:57:56,639

even run into or am i like way off the

3437

01:58:00,550 --> 01:57:59,040

rabbit trail no it's it's it's that's

3438

01:58:02,550 --> 01:58:00,560

been that suggestion has been made for a

3439

01:58:05,350 --> 01:58:02,560

very long time um

3440

01:58:06,709 --> 01:58:05,360

let's see cw ledbeater has a has a book

3441

01:58:08,390 --> 01:58:06,719

title i believe freemasonry of the

3442

01:58:10,390 --> 01:58:08,400

ancient egyptians

3443

01:58:12,470 --> 01:58:10,400

and um

3444

01:58:14,149 --> 01:58:12,480

is it true heckle good question i would

3445

01:58:15,990 --> 01:58:14,159

love to see i would love to see some

3446

01:58:17,430 --> 01:58:16,000

evidence but

3447

01:58:18,950 --> 01:58:17,440

unfortunately one of the one of the

3448

01:58:20,790 --> 01:58:18,960

things that has kind of garbled the

3449

01:58:22,629 --> 01:58:20,800

trail a bit is that there was a while in

3450

01:58:26,390 --> 01:58:22,639

the 19th and early 20th centuries where

3451

01:58:29,030 --> 01:58:26,400

freemasons were very very eager to find

3452

01:58:30,950 --> 01:58:29,040

romantic origins for the craft a partly

3453

01:58:33,189 --> 01:58:30,960

i have to say this was class prejudice

3454

01:58:35,430 --> 01:58:33,199

because in you know in victorian in the

3455

01:58:37,830 --> 01:58:35,440

victorian times it was not

3456

01:58:40,310 --> 01:58:37,840

it was not nice to think of the craft as

3457

01:58:42,149 --> 01:58:40,320

having started with a bunch of sweaty um

3458

01:58:44,550 --> 01:58:42,159

you know work men

3459

01:58:46,629 --> 01:58:44,560

that was just very declassing and so you

3460

01:58:50,629 --> 01:58:46,639

had it was hugely popular to come up

3461

01:58:55,350 --> 01:58:53,589

exactly exactly way too proletarian

3462

01:58:57,990 --> 01:58:55,360

um actually that i mean you get that in

3463

01:58:59,430 --> 01:58:58,000

the 18th century too um just this this

3464

01:59:02,310 --> 01:58:59,440

frantic attempt to come up with a

3465

01:59:04,310 --> 01:59:02,320

suitably suitably noble dramatic origin

3466

01:59:05,669 --> 01:59:04,320

um ambrose beerus in the devil the

3467

01:59:08,229 --> 01:59:05,679

devil's dictionary

3468

01:59:10,550 --> 01:59:08,239

um talks about um he has a definition of

3469

01:59:12,870 --> 01:59:10,560

freemasonry you know it's a this craft

3470

01:59:16,550 --> 01:59:12,880

this organization founded by unemployed

3471

01:59:17,990 --> 01:59:16,560

stone masons in the in the reign of um

3472

01:59:19,030 --> 01:59:18,000

george the first

3473

01:59:20,390 --> 01:59:19,040

um

3474

01:59:23,030 --> 01:59:20,400

they had something when they weren't

3475

01:59:25,669 --> 01:59:23,040

working right now so who subsequently

3476
01:59:26,950 --> 01:59:25,679
recruited members back further through

3477
01:59:28,629 --> 01:59:26,960
time

3478
01:59:29,990 --> 01:59:28,639
until at this point it had it includes

3479
01:59:31,990 --> 01:59:30,000
everybody this side of adam and it's

3480
01:59:33,270 --> 01:59:32,000
busy drumming up um you know uh

3481
01:59:35,430 --> 01:59:33,280
distinguished recruits among the

3482
01:59:38,790 --> 01:59:35,440
inhabitants of the pre-creational um

3483
01:59:42,310 --> 01:59:40,470
so you know this snake built the first

3484
01:59:45,830 --> 01:59:42,320
temple out of the apple

3485
01:59:47,189 --> 01:59:45,840
and he bought it

3486
01:59:50,550 --> 01:59:47,199
you're thinking you're very much along

3487
01:59:52,870 --> 01:59:50,560
the right lines um yeah you know

3488
01:59:54,629 --> 01:59:52,880

there was

3489

01:59:57,270 --> 01:59:54,639

and this it's the same kind of thing

3490

01:59:59,589 --> 01:59:57,280

that led to the um led to the creation

3491

02:00:01,830 --> 01:59:59,599

of the priory of zion with its um you

3492

02:00:04,629 --> 02:00:01,840

know it's its ancestry dating back

3493

02:00:07,830 --> 02:00:04,639

uh six weeks before the dawn of time

3494

02:00:10,870 --> 02:00:09,910

it was popular in those days

3495

02:00:11,990 --> 02:00:10,880

and

3496

02:00:13,430 --> 02:00:12,000

unfortunately there's a lot of

3497

02:00:14,950 --> 02:00:13,440

undergrowth that has to be pruned out of

3498

02:00:16,149 --> 02:00:14,960

the well from from that period as you

3499

02:00:17,990 --> 02:00:16,159

pruned out of the way and looked at and

3500

02:00:19,669 --> 02:00:18,000

said okay what's the actual evidence

3501

02:00:21,350 --> 02:00:19,679

what do we know about the

3502

02:00:23,750 --> 02:00:21,360

origins of freemasonry what do we know

3503

02:00:25,510 --> 02:00:23,760

about other organizations and traditions

3504

02:00:27,030 --> 02:00:25,520

that may have fed into it

3505

02:00:29,510 --> 02:00:27,040

we have these various pieces of

3506

02:00:32,310 --> 02:00:29,520

traditional lore that suggest that

3507

02:00:35,510 --> 02:00:32,320

um elements of ancient of very late

3508

02:00:37,589 --> 02:00:35,520

ancient tradition were absorbed into

3509

02:00:41,910 --> 02:00:37,599

christian esotericism by various by

3510

02:00:43,510 --> 02:00:41,920

various means we have the absorption of

3511

02:00:45,830 --> 02:00:43,520

neoplatonism

3512

02:00:48,470 --> 02:00:45,840

and some and elements of the greek

3513

02:00:50,390 --> 02:00:48,480

mysteries which were absorbed into

3514

02:00:52,470 --> 02:00:50,400

into christian practice in certain ways

3515

02:00:53,750 --> 02:00:52,480

and are still in in the eastern orthodox

3516

02:00:55,189 --> 02:00:53,760

church are still very much in prison

3517

02:00:57,189 --> 02:00:55,199

present for example

3518

02:00:57,990 --> 02:00:57,199

what could have gotten where

3519

02:01:02,229 --> 02:00:58,000

and

3520

02:01:03,510 --> 02:01:02,239

because so many people seem to kept

3521

02:01:05,589 --> 02:01:03,520

their mouths shut while they were doing

3522

02:01:07,109 --> 02:01:05,599

it

3523

02:01:10,550 --> 02:01:07,119

would you believe

3524

02:01:12,870 --> 02:01:10,560

that talking about freemasonry

3525

02:01:14,790 --> 02:01:12,880

that the lost secrets or the lost keys

3526

02:01:16,629 --> 02:01:14,800

or what whatever term that you know

3527

02:01:18,950 --> 02:01:16,639

certain brothers or brethren or

3528

02:01:21,669 --> 02:01:18,960

conspiracy theorists would want to uh

3529

02:01:23,109 --> 02:01:21,679

divulge or you know to you know attach

3530

02:01:24,870 --> 02:01:23,119

it to

3531

02:01:26,310 --> 02:01:24,880

do you think that it's something along

3532

02:01:29,030 --> 02:01:26,320

the lines of

3533

02:01:32,229 --> 02:01:29,040

um you know restorative energy is it a

3534

02:01:33,589 --> 02:01:32,239

way of taking control of

3535

02:01:35,830 --> 02:01:33,599

you know the

3536

02:01:37,669 --> 02:01:35,840

powers that kind of make the universe

3537

02:01:38,950 --> 02:01:37,679

work or is it something a lot simpler

3538

02:01:40,390 --> 02:01:38,960

than that

3539

02:01:42,149 --> 02:01:40,400

well i think

3540

02:01:44,470 --> 02:01:42,159

it's it's certainly not about taking

3541

02:01:46,229 --> 02:01:44,480

control one of the things that this is

3542

02:01:48,070 --> 02:01:46,239

this is our modern this is our modern

3543

02:01:50,310 --> 02:01:48,080

delusion the notion that

3544

02:01:52,310 --> 02:01:50,320

you know humanity is the conqueror of

3545

02:01:54,790 --> 02:01:52,320

nature man is the measure of all things

3546

02:01:56,709 --> 02:01:54,800

the pinnacle of creation what a bunch of

3547

02:01:57,910 --> 02:01:56,719

pompous crap

3548

02:02:00,310 --> 02:01:57,920

okay

3549

02:02:01,990 --> 02:02:00,320

um the universe was not created for man

3550

02:02:03,510 --> 02:02:02,000

the universe was not created for men and

3551
02:02:06,550 --> 02:02:03,520
we almost got you to swear again too we

3552
02:02:09,990 --> 02:02:08,229
um we're here

3553
02:02:11,830 --> 02:02:10,000
for whatever reason

3554
02:02:14,070 --> 02:02:11,840
whether we happen to be here whether you

3555
02:02:15,750 --> 02:02:14,080
know um if if you if you're a religious

3556
02:02:18,550 --> 02:02:15,760
person didn't believe we were created so

3557
02:02:20,470 --> 02:02:18,560
was everything else i mean so we're

3558
02:02:21,669 --> 02:02:20,480
so we're skunk cabbages everything was

3559
02:02:23,189 --> 02:02:21,679
created and everything was created with

3560
02:02:25,589 --> 02:02:23,199
a purpose and a place

3561
02:02:27,830 --> 02:02:25,599
and when we put on heirs and start

3562
02:02:29,510 --> 02:02:27,840
insisting that we are the we are the big

3563
02:02:30,790 --> 02:02:29,520

cheese of the cosmos we're just being

3564

02:02:33,669 --> 02:02:30,800

stupid

3565

02:02:35,910 --> 02:02:33,679

and so it may be

3566

02:02:38,709 --> 02:02:35,920

that the lost word that the lost keys of

3567

02:02:41,430 --> 02:02:38,719

freemasonry has to do with some mode of

3568

02:02:44,070 --> 02:02:41,440

participation

3569

02:02:46,229 --> 02:02:44,080

in the energies that bring that create

3570

02:02:48,070 --> 02:02:46,239

and sustain the cosmos not control over

3571

02:02:49,030 --> 02:02:48,080

them participating in them it may be

3572

02:02:50,470 --> 02:02:49,040

that it's something else something

3573

02:02:52,229 --> 02:02:50,480

simple or something more confident we

3574

02:02:55,350 --> 02:02:52,239

simply don't know

3575

02:02:56,229 --> 02:02:55,360

and half the fun to me is realizing that

3576

02:02:58,629 --> 02:02:56,239

we are

3577

02:03:00,470 --> 02:02:58,639

you know as as we as we as so many other

3578

02:03:02,470 --> 02:03:00,480

masons have done as we seek the lost

3579

02:03:04,390 --> 02:03:02,480

word as we try to find the law the true

3580

02:03:06,470 --> 02:03:04,400

secrets of master mason

3581

02:03:08,229 --> 02:03:06,480

um

3582

02:03:10,629 --> 02:03:08,239

we're really comprehensively in the dark

3583

02:03:12,830 --> 02:03:10,639

we have no idea

3584

02:03:16,149 --> 02:03:12,840

what we might

3585

02:03:17,990 --> 02:03:16,159

find i've offered my my hypothesis as to

3586

02:03:19,750 --> 02:03:18,000

what the what the

3587

02:03:20,550 --> 02:03:19,760

true secrets of masturbation might have

3588

02:03:25,669 --> 02:03:20,560

been

3589

02:03:27,189 --> 02:03:25,679

temple technology that was used to bring

3590

02:03:28,629 --> 02:03:27,199

bring abundance and fertility to the

3591

02:03:29,830 --> 02:03:28,639

ancient societies

3592

02:03:31,510 --> 02:03:29,840

um

3593

02:03:33,990 --> 02:03:31,520

do i know for a fact that's the case no

3594

02:03:35,510 --> 02:03:34,000

i don't as i say it's a hypothesis

3595

02:03:38,070 --> 02:03:35,520

it's my best to guess based on the

3596

02:03:40,310 --> 02:03:38,080

information that i've gathered and

3597

02:03:42,310 --> 02:03:40,320

if it turns out to be true i will be i i

3598

02:03:43,910 --> 02:03:42,320

will be delighted and then it'd be

3599

02:03:46,149 --> 02:03:43,920

really interesting to see that put back

3600

02:03:48,149 --> 02:03:46,159

to work um if it turns out to be

3601
02:03:49,669 --> 02:03:48,159
something else it'll be wow i didn't

3602
02:03:52,149 --> 02:03:49,679
expect that

3603
02:03:54,470 --> 02:03:52,159
so what's not to love

3604
02:03:56,470 --> 02:03:54,480
and do you think that the uh you know

3605
02:03:58,070 --> 02:03:56,480
like the knights templar do you think

3606
02:04:00,229 --> 02:03:58,080
that they kind of

3607
02:04:01,830 --> 02:04:00,239
rediscovered this uh this type of

3608
02:04:03,430 --> 02:04:01,840
technology

3609
02:04:05,189 --> 02:04:03,440
that's you see that's that's one of the

3610
02:04:07,270 --> 02:04:05,199
basic elements of my of my thesis that

3611
02:04:09,669 --> 02:04:07,280
the knights templar

3612
02:04:11,189 --> 02:04:09,679
in some way by some connection

3613
02:04:13,589 --> 02:04:11,199

in the holy land

3614

02:04:15,030 --> 02:04:13,599

learned about this technology now one of

3615

02:04:17,830 --> 02:04:15,040

the things to remember about the middle

3616

02:04:19,430 --> 02:04:17,840

east then as now is it is full of little

3617

02:04:21,109 --> 02:04:19,440

obscure religious groups

3618

02:04:22,229 --> 02:04:21,119

that have their own secret traditions

3619

02:04:23,189 --> 02:04:22,239

that they generally don't talk about

3620

02:04:24,950 --> 02:04:23,199

much

3621

02:04:26,470 --> 02:04:24,960

for very good reason i mean whoever

3622

02:04:28,149 --> 02:04:26,480

whoever owns them whoever's on the

3623

02:04:29,910 --> 02:04:28,159

middle east since

3624

02:04:34,390 --> 02:04:29,920

um

3625

02:04:36,070 --> 02:04:34,400

the christianization of the roman empire

3626

02:04:37,830 --> 02:04:36,080

whoever's on the middle east they've had

3627

02:04:39,589 --> 02:04:37,840

their religion and you had better not

3628

02:04:41,189 --> 02:04:39,599

argue with it or they will you know put

3629

02:04:42,629 --> 02:04:41,199

you to death and that's been true of

3630

02:04:44,790 --> 02:04:42,639

christians it's true muslims have been

3631

02:04:45,910 --> 02:04:44,800

true of everybody and so yeah you have a

3632

02:04:47,750 --> 02:04:45,920

lot of these little groups you have the

3633

02:04:49,589 --> 02:04:47,760

mandiands you have you have the sabians

3634

02:04:51,910 --> 02:04:49,599

you have all of these and they all have

3635

02:04:53,350 --> 02:04:51,920

their own little traditions my thesis is

3636

02:04:55,430 --> 02:04:53,360

that

3637

02:04:57,510 --> 02:04:55,440

based on some elements in the grail

3638

02:04:59,189 --> 02:04:57,520

legends and some elements in what we

3639

02:05:01,350 --> 02:04:59,199

know of the knights templar is that the

3640

02:05:03,270 --> 02:05:01,360

templars ended up in contact with a

3641

02:05:13,070 --> 02:05:03,280

group a group descended from one of the

3642

02:05:13,080 --> 02:05:17,109

[Music]

3643

02:05:21,350 --> 02:05:19,350

not the gnostics who believed that uh

3644

02:05:22,950 --> 02:05:21,360

you know the god is some evil entity

3645

02:05:25,189 --> 02:05:22,960

that is here yes yes

3646

02:05:26,470 --> 02:05:25,199

exactly yeah okay exactly not not not

3647

02:05:28,070 --> 02:05:26,480

the gnostics who believe that the world

3648

02:05:29,350 --> 02:05:28,080

was the creation of the devil and we're

3649

02:05:30,550 --> 02:05:29,360

all trapped here and have to find the

3650

02:05:33,830 --> 02:05:30,560

escape hatch

3651
02:05:36,149 --> 02:05:33,840
no the nazis if if you have a chance um

3652
02:05:38,149 --> 02:05:36,159
jesse weston's book

3653
02:05:39,910 --> 02:05:38,159
from ritual to romance which is a study

3654
02:05:41,669 --> 02:05:39,920
the grail legend

3655
02:05:43,109 --> 02:05:41,679
and she argues that the group that one

3656
02:05:47,189 --> 02:05:43,119
of the things at the root of the grail

3657
02:05:48,310 --> 02:05:47,199
legend is a set of initiation rituals

3658
02:05:49,910 --> 02:05:48,320
huh

3659
02:05:52,709 --> 02:05:49,920
yeah that's pretty cool and

3660
02:05:54,390 --> 02:05:52,719
yeah and that these rituals probably

3661
02:05:56,790 --> 02:05:54,400
came out of

3662
02:05:58,310 --> 02:05:56,800
nazi narcissism

3663
02:05:59,830 --> 02:05:58,320

and she provides she it's a really

3664

02:06:01,830 --> 02:05:59,840

fascinating book

3665

02:06:03,510 --> 02:06:01,840

and so that's that was one of the things

3666

02:06:05,030 --> 02:06:03,520

that i very very strongly relied on and

3667

02:06:06,550 --> 02:06:05,040

here it's because she draws i think a

3668

02:06:09,030 --> 02:06:06,560

very strong very makes a very strong

3669

02:06:10,470 --> 02:06:09,040

case but my take is that because the

3670

02:06:12,310 --> 02:06:10,480

nazis believe they were the real

3671

02:06:14,470 --> 02:06:12,320

christians that they really understood

3672

02:06:16,870 --> 02:06:14,480

what jesus was about and so on but they

3673

02:06:19,030 --> 02:06:16,880

also had they had unlike so many

3674

02:06:20,310 --> 02:06:19,040

christian groups they argued that the

3675

02:06:23,109 --> 02:06:20,320

old pagans

3676

02:06:24,070 --> 02:06:23,119

were also doing something valid

3677

02:06:25,830 --> 02:06:24,080

that

3678

02:06:27,510 --> 02:06:25,840

christianity was in it was something in

3679

02:06:29,669 --> 02:06:27,520

addition to something that completed and

3680

02:06:31,270 --> 02:06:29,679

fulfilled paganism not that overthrew it

3681

02:06:35,430 --> 02:06:31,280

so they were totally cool about the old

3682

02:06:38,870 --> 02:06:37,430

and so the nazis had absorbed this so

3683

02:06:40,870 --> 02:06:38,880

the thesis was that there were some of

3684

02:06:42,310 --> 02:06:40,880

these some of these folks still around

3685

02:06:43,510 --> 02:06:42,320

in the holy land when the crusaders

3686

02:06:44,390 --> 02:06:43,520

showed up

3687

02:06:46,790 --> 02:06:44,400

and

3688

02:06:48,069 --> 02:06:46,800

that the templars ended up interacting

3689

02:06:49,669 --> 02:06:48,079

with them and at least some of the

3690

02:06:51,830 --> 02:06:49,679

temples were going okay you're right

3691

02:06:53,189 --> 02:06:51,840

you've got a more you've got to a a true

3692

02:06:54,550 --> 02:06:53,199

and deeper form of christianity than

3693

02:06:57,109 --> 02:06:54,560

we're used to

3694

02:07:00,470 --> 02:06:57,119

and that that was the templar secret

3695

02:07:02,229 --> 02:07:00,480

that they became sort of covert nazis

3696

02:07:03,669 --> 02:07:02,239

and that in the process whether through

3697

02:07:04,950 --> 02:07:03,679

the nazis or through something else they

3698

02:07:06,310 --> 02:07:04,960

also got a hold of the temple tradition

3699

02:07:07,830 --> 02:07:06,320

and that's what they brought back to

3700

02:07:09,430 --> 02:07:07,840

europe

3701

02:07:12,310 --> 02:07:09,440

and that's what

3702

02:07:14,790 --> 02:07:12,320

scottish templars

3703

02:07:16,950 --> 02:07:14,800

immediately after the after the the

3704

02:07:19,030 --> 02:07:16,960

dissolution of the templar order

3705

02:07:20,950 --> 02:07:19,040

um when some of the when you know some

3706

02:07:22,550 --> 02:07:20,960

scottish templars who had that who were

3707

02:07:24,390 --> 02:07:22,560

in who were into that got involved in

3708

02:07:27,189 --> 02:07:24,400

the building trades passed that on to

3709

02:07:28,870 --> 02:07:27,199

early operative masons who passed it on

3710

02:07:31,350 --> 02:07:28,880

to the spec who passed on what they knew

3711

02:07:32,629 --> 02:07:31,360

to the speculative masons but that's

3712

02:07:33,750 --> 02:07:32,639

where the knowledge was that there was a

3713

02:07:35,270 --> 02:07:33,760

secret

3714

02:07:37,430 --> 02:07:35,280

well this also goes to the idea that

3715

02:07:41,270 --> 02:07:37,440

there are scottish freedom like

3716

02:07:42,790 --> 02:07:41,280

i think before the main um

3717

02:07:45,270 --> 02:07:42,800

you know the grand lodge of the first

3718

02:07:46,229 --> 02:07:45,280

grand lodge of england was formed uh one

3719

02:07:47,910 --> 02:07:46,239

of the

3720

02:07:49,430 --> 02:07:47,920

original people who were who was there

3721

02:07:52,310 --> 02:07:49,440

at that meeting during during the

3722

02:07:53,350 --> 02:07:52,320

forming uh originally had gone to

3723

02:07:56,149 --> 02:07:53,360

scotland

3724

02:07:58,149 --> 02:07:56,159

in um in new england or in edinburgh if

3725

02:07:59,830 --> 02:07:58,159

i'm not mistaken yeah and he actually

3726

02:08:01,510 --> 02:07:59,840

came upon a

3727

02:08:03,430 --> 02:08:01,520

scottish masonic lodge that had

3728

02:08:04,800 --> 02:08:03,440

basically like you know

3729

02:08:06,069 --> 02:08:04,810

very similar to what we were talking

3730

02:08:08,709 --> 02:08:06,079

[Music]

3731

02:08:10,310 --> 02:08:08,719

what we deal with right now today and

3732

02:08:12,470 --> 02:08:10,320

was initiated into those mysteries and

3733

02:08:14,709 --> 02:08:12,480

then brought that back to uh to england

3734

02:08:17,030 --> 02:08:14,719

oh yeah so no the the the scottish the

3735

02:08:19,589 --> 02:08:17,040

scottish lodges um lodges in edinburgh

3736

02:08:22,229 --> 02:08:19,599

and several other ones actually go go

3737

02:08:23,750 --> 02:08:22,239

back well before 1717 and in fact there

3738

02:08:25,750 --> 02:08:23,760

are there are

3739

02:08:27,830 --> 02:08:25,760

let's see david stevenson's book um the

3740

02:08:29,030 --> 02:08:27,840

history the origins freemasonry scotland

3741

02:08:30,709 --> 02:08:29,040

century

3742

02:08:33,109 --> 02:08:30,719

talks about the the way that the

3743

02:08:34,229 --> 02:08:33,119

transition from operative to speculative

3744

02:08:37,990 --> 02:08:34,239

masonry

3745

02:08:40,790 --> 02:08:38,000

basically happened in scotland

3746

02:08:43,189 --> 02:08:40,800

and it was after that that yeah various

3747

02:08:45,750 --> 02:08:43,199

people were initiated into speculative

3748

02:08:47,270 --> 02:08:45,760

masons in scotland and then gradually it

3749

02:08:48,950 --> 02:08:47,280

permeated south and then you had the

3750

02:08:50,950 --> 02:08:48,960

four lodges in london

3751

02:08:52,550 --> 02:08:50,960

um that met together and um and formed

3752

02:08:55,750 --> 02:08:52,560

the first grand lodge

3753

02:08:58,550 --> 02:08:55,760

now have you heard of uh um uh tristan

3754

02:09:00,310 --> 02:08:58,560

borlaug's um new movie terra masonica

3755

02:09:02,390 --> 02:09:00,320

have you uh or no i haven't heard a

3756

02:09:04,310 --> 02:09:02,400

thing about it okay well there's a movie

3757

02:09:06,149 --> 02:09:04,320

uh coming out which all the freemasons

3758

02:09:08,229 --> 02:09:06,159

here in ottawa are just going absolutely

3759

02:09:09,910 --> 02:09:08,239

ape [h__h] over and i love it

3760

02:09:11,589 --> 02:09:09,920

called terra masonica it's around the

3761

02:09:14,629 --> 02:09:11,599

world in 80 lodges

3762

02:09:15,990 --> 02:09:14,639

um and wow yeah it's being released in

3763

02:09:16,830 --> 02:09:16,000

february we actually have won the show

3764

02:09:19,270 --> 02:09:16,840

in two

3765

02:09:21,350 --> 02:09:19,280

weeks uh so

3766

02:09:23,189 --> 02:09:21,360

apparently like he goes through the 80

3767

02:09:25,109 --> 02:09:23,199

lodges like uh like he goes to india he

3768

02:09:25,910 --> 02:09:25,119

goes to the southern united states

3769

02:09:30,629 --> 02:09:25,920

uh

3770

02:09:31,669 --> 02:09:30,639

a multiple award-winning photographer

3771

02:09:36,709 --> 02:09:31,679

and

3772

02:09:37,910 --> 02:09:36,719

but he also uh produces one movie the

3773

02:09:39,350 --> 02:09:37,920

solomon key

3774

02:09:41,990 --> 02:09:39,360

or the scottish key rather which

3775

02:09:44,149 --> 02:09:42,000

essentially talks about the original

3776

02:09:46,229 --> 02:09:44,159

forming of the logi uh the lodges and he

3777

02:09:48,229 --> 02:09:46,239

goes into the entire oak you know the

3778

02:09:50,709 --> 02:09:48,239

the entire uh concept of

3779

02:09:52,310 --> 02:09:50,719

okay well was it uh you know

3780

02:09:53,830 --> 02:09:52,320

people say that england was the first

3781

02:09:56,470 --> 02:09:53,840

grand lodge and that's the origins of

3782

02:09:57,830 --> 02:09:56,480

freemasonry in the 1700s but it's like

3783

02:09:59,510 --> 02:09:57,840

but there are these scottish lodges that

3784

02:10:02,870 --> 02:09:59,520

go back to the 1500s and then here's the

3785

02:10:03,830 --> 02:10:02,880

minutes yeah and you know exactly

3786

02:10:07,189 --> 02:10:03,840

so

3787

02:10:08,950 --> 02:10:07,199

only 300 years old like in its current

3788

02:10:10,870 --> 02:10:08,960

form as far as the united grand lodge of

3789

02:10:13,750 --> 02:10:10,880

england which i know was the american

3790

02:10:15,669 --> 02:10:13,760

system before the 1800 like a mid-1800s

3791

02:10:17,830 --> 02:10:15,679

before the uh i forget the name of the

3792

02:10:20,550 --> 02:10:17,840

event but you know there's a massive

3793

02:10:23,270 --> 02:10:20,560

masonic backlash there at that time

3794

02:10:25,030 --> 02:10:23,280

yeah the yeah yeah so uh

3795

02:10:28,229 --> 02:10:25,040

yeah yeah so that like you know the the

3796

02:10:29,910 --> 02:10:28,239

entire um you know the entire ritual in

3797

02:10:31,430 --> 02:10:29,920

the u.s changed but it still contained

3798

02:10:33,510 --> 02:10:31,440

the same symbolism

3799

02:10:34,709 --> 02:10:33,520

and that idea that you know freemasonry

3800

02:10:36,790 --> 02:10:34,719

even though we say okay well you know

3801

02:10:38,229 --> 02:10:36,800

the united states in 300 years from now

3802

02:10:39,669 --> 02:10:38,239

people in the states will be like oh

3803

02:10:41,350 --> 02:10:39,679

well free mainstream started here in the

3804

02:10:43,589 --> 02:10:41,360

united states and uh such and such a

3805

02:10:45,589 --> 02:10:43,599

date and you know there are there are

3806

02:10:46,390 --> 02:10:45,599

tales that it was in england

3807

02:10:48,629 --> 02:10:46,400

yeah

3808

02:10:50,470 --> 02:10:48,639

so like well

3809

02:10:53,109 --> 02:10:50,480

yeah the major difference the thing that

3810

02:10:55,109 --> 02:10:53,119

happened in 1717 that sets it apart was

3811

02:10:56,709 --> 02:10:55,119

the first grand lodge

3812

02:10:58,790 --> 02:10:56,719

now you'll notice the four lodges that

3813

02:11:00,709 --> 02:10:58,800

founded that ground lodge had been in

3814

02:11:05,109 --> 02:11:00,719

london according to the record design

3815

02:11:10,149 --> 02:11:07,910

so freemasonry did not begin in 1770 the

3816

02:11:12,629 --> 02:11:10,159

only thing that began in 1717 was it was

3817

02:11:15,189 --> 02:11:12,639

the habit of having ground lodges

3818

02:11:16,950 --> 02:11:15,199

i figured if it started in 1717 then the

3819

02:11:19,350 --> 02:11:16,960

secret last word was derrera i'm not

3820

02:11:31,750 --> 02:11:22,470

which is a heretical work that uh which

3821

02:11:35,510 --> 02:11:32,950

that was that's the password of the

3822

02:11:41,750 --> 02:11:35,520

fourth degree up in um

3823

02:11:47,589 --> 02:11:43,910

i'm sure i'm sure our scottish brethren

3824

02:11:49,910 --> 02:11:47,599

got uh got very thoroughly illuminated

3825

02:11:51,830 --> 02:11:49,920

well it's like that uh that

3826
02:11:53,510 --> 02:11:51,840
that family guy episode and there's this

3827
02:11:55,109 --> 02:11:53,520
one skit where it's like

3828
02:11:57,589 --> 02:11:55,119
this is like uh

3829
02:11:59,910 --> 02:11:57,599
peter's taking his uh his son

3830
02:12:01,910 --> 02:11:59,920
to uh you know this this uh their

3831
02:12:03,430 --> 02:12:01,920
history of his family and like okay you

3832
02:12:05,270 --> 02:12:03,440
have to worry about your irish history

3833
02:12:07,430 --> 02:12:05,280
and it goes through like you know the

3834
02:12:09,430 --> 02:12:07,440
uh you know 1700s where you know like

3835
02:12:10,950 --> 02:12:09,440
the tradition of catholic families

3836
02:12:12,550 --> 02:12:10,960
producing a lot of children and it's

3837
02:12:14,149 --> 02:12:12,560
like okay well this is what we believe

3838
02:12:15,750 --> 02:12:14,159

irish you know ireland was like in the

3839

02:12:18,149 --> 02:12:15,760

old times and it's like some futuristic

3840

02:12:19,830 --> 02:12:18,159

jetsons world until like you know it's a

3841

02:12:21,910 --> 02:12:19,840

bunch of scientists getting around it's

3842

02:12:23,669 --> 02:12:21,920

like like well we're we just found a way

3843

02:12:26,069 --> 02:12:23,679

to convert our entire population to

3844

02:12:27,510 --> 02:12:26,079

energy and it's like oh [h__h] sheamus

3845

02:12:28,950 --> 02:12:27,520

just like discovered how to be able to

3846

02:12:30,069 --> 02:12:28,960

create this one drink he calls it

3847

02:12:31,669 --> 02:12:30,079

whiskey

3848

02:12:36,149 --> 02:12:31,679

it's like the entire civilization

3849

02:12:42,229 --> 02:12:37,750

that's funny

3850

02:12:51,990 --> 02:12:44,470

so

3851

02:12:55,350 --> 02:12:53,270

you're telling me it's the entire

3852

02:12:57,669 --> 02:12:55,360

foundation of the show

3853

02:13:00,790 --> 02:12:57,679

let the world burn and drink it in

3854

02:13:00,800 --> 02:13:06,629

fiat whiskey ruat kaizen

3855

02:13:11,270 --> 02:13:09,589

uh like now again i'm gonna segue in

3856

02:13:12,629 --> 02:13:11,280

into the the coming of the wasteland and

3857

02:13:14,069 --> 02:13:12,639

we're you know we're coming here near

3858

02:13:16,550 --> 02:13:14,079

the end of the episode

3859

02:13:19,109 --> 02:13:16,560

uh and speaking of uh you know the end

3860

02:13:21,510 --> 02:13:19,119

of civilization at the cause of whiskey

3861

02:13:23,430 --> 02:13:21,520

i don't i'm sure that whiskey and scotch

3862

02:13:25,910 --> 02:13:23,440

was not the cause

3863

02:13:26,629 --> 02:13:25,920

of land going into ruin

3864

02:13:28,709 --> 02:13:26,639

um

3865

02:13:31,030 --> 02:13:28,719

but what what was your what is your take

3866

02:13:33,510 --> 02:13:31,040

on that how okay

3867

02:13:34,709 --> 02:13:33,520

there's it is a very interesting fact

3868

02:13:35,510 --> 02:13:34,719

that

3869

02:13:37,750 --> 02:13:35,520

when

3870

02:13:40,390 --> 02:13:37,760

um

3871

02:13:42,470 --> 02:13:40,400

end of the middle ages transition into

3872

02:13:44,709 --> 02:13:42,480

what historians clumsily call the early

3873

02:13:46,709 --> 02:13:44,719

modern period

3874

02:13:49,589 --> 02:13:46,719

over much of europe

3875

02:13:52,390 --> 02:13:49,599

the all the the monasteries

3876

02:13:54,790 --> 02:13:52,400

which under my theory had had managed to

3877

02:13:56,790 --> 02:13:54,800

preserve much of this ancient technology

3878

02:13:57,830 --> 02:13:56,800

were abolished well actually they were

3879

02:13:59,189 --> 02:13:57,840

abolished in all the protestant

3880

02:14:00,709 --> 02:13:59,199

countries in the catholic countries they

3881

02:14:03,270 --> 02:14:00,719

were put under

3882

02:14:05,430 --> 02:14:03,280

new strict supervision they had to

3883

02:14:07,430 --> 02:14:05,440

follow an approved ritual

3884

02:14:08,629 --> 02:14:07,440

handed down from rome and had people

3885

02:14:09,750 --> 02:14:08,639

breathing down their necks all the time

3886

02:14:10,550 --> 02:14:09,760

so there were probably things there

3887

02:14:11,830 --> 02:14:10,560

would have been things they

3888

02:14:13,910 --> 02:14:11,840

traditionally did they could not do

3889

02:14:17,430 --> 02:14:13,920

anymore and

3890

02:14:20,629 --> 02:14:17,440

all of a sudden you have famine you have

3891

02:14:22,470 --> 02:14:20,639

um large sections of their whole regions

3892

02:14:24,950 --> 02:14:22,480

in england right now okay that in the

3893

02:14:27,830 --> 02:14:24,960

middle ages had um

3894

02:14:31,030 --> 02:14:27,840

villages all over them villages farmland

3895

02:14:32,790 --> 02:14:31,040

they were bustling lots of people um

3896

02:14:35,910 --> 02:14:32,800

and then

3897

02:14:37,910 --> 02:14:35,920

you know and that's true it's like 1500

3898

02:14:39,830 --> 02:14:37,920

and then you get to like sixteen fifty

3899

02:14:41,750 --> 02:14:39,840

seventy hundred there's nobody there

3900

02:14:44,149 --> 02:14:41,760

there's never been a settling settlement

3901

02:14:45,990 --> 02:14:44,159

there since it's high it's you know high

3902

02:14:48,709 --> 02:14:46,000

blasted wind blasted kind of thing where

3903

02:14:50,629 --> 02:14:48,719

you can barely even barely raise sheep

3904

02:14:51,830 --> 02:14:50,639

it used to be that scientists insisted

3905

02:14:53,350 --> 02:14:51,840

that the

3906

02:14:54,550 --> 02:14:53,360

the late medieval there was a there was

3907

02:14:56,790 --> 02:14:54,560

an early medieval actually in the early

3908

02:14:59,189 --> 02:14:56,800

medieval warm period

3909

02:15:01,109 --> 02:14:59,199

before what's called the little ice age

3910

02:15:04,149 --> 02:15:01,119

and that it was sufficient it was it was

3911

02:15:06,790 --> 02:15:04,159

uh seriously warmer than it is today and

3912

02:15:08,470 --> 02:15:06,800

that's why for example you had wine

3913

02:15:10,629 --> 02:15:08,480

grapes being grown over much of southern

3914

02:15:12,790 --> 02:15:10,639

england which you can't do anymore yeah

3915

02:15:14,870 --> 02:15:12,800

i i know uh renault carlson actually has

3916

02:15:16,390 --> 02:15:14,880

mentioned the exact same thing i have to

3917

02:15:17,990 --> 02:15:16,400

hook you guys up

3918

02:15:20,790 --> 02:15:18,000

now here's the thing

3919

02:15:23,109 --> 02:15:20,800

the latest studies of temperature from

3920

02:15:26,550 --> 02:15:23,119

like greenland ice cores and so on

3921

02:15:28,390 --> 02:15:26,560

there was no early medieval warm period

3922

02:15:30,310 --> 02:15:28,400

i mean it was better than it was warmer

3923

02:15:32,069 --> 02:15:30,320

than the little the little ice age that

3924

02:15:33,750 --> 02:15:32,079

follows but it was actually no warmer

3925

02:15:35,750 --> 02:15:33,760

than it was before global warming

3926

02:15:38,229 --> 02:15:35,760

started kicking in a few years back

3927

02:15:39,669 --> 02:15:38,239

so how come you had all of these areas

3928

02:15:40,709 --> 02:15:39,679

that were produced that were productive

3929

02:15:42,950 --> 02:15:40,719

farms

3930

02:15:45,510 --> 02:15:42,960

that you can't grow anything on today

3931

02:15:48,550 --> 02:15:45,520

my thesis is that this is again the

3932

02:15:50,550 --> 02:15:48,560

collapse of the old temple technology

3933

02:15:52,790 --> 02:15:50,560

which was making it possible to grow

3934

02:15:53,750 --> 02:15:52,800

crops in areas which don't support crops

3935

02:15:57,189 --> 02:15:53,760

now

3936

02:15:59,830 --> 02:15:57,199

interestingly the same thing happened

3937

02:16:01,669 --> 02:15:59,840

when the roman empire went christian

3938

02:16:03,750 --> 02:16:01,679

when when christianity was imposed over

3939

02:16:05,669 --> 02:16:03,760

the roman empire very large sections of

3940

02:16:07,510 --> 02:16:05,679

the empire had immense population drops

3941

02:16:09,270 --> 02:16:07,520

over the century or two that followed

3942

02:16:11,189 --> 02:16:09,280

and you had just

3943

02:16:12,390 --> 02:16:11,199

there was no food to be had

3944

02:16:14,390 --> 02:16:12,400

um

3945

02:16:15,430 --> 02:16:14,400

may one of the major differences north

3946

02:16:17,189 --> 02:16:15,440

of the mediterranean south of

3947

02:16:18,310 --> 02:16:17,199

mediterranean north of mediterranean you

3948

02:16:20,310 --> 02:16:18,320

have christianity which ended up

3949

02:16:21,910 --> 02:16:20,320

adopting a version of the temple

3950

02:16:23,109 --> 02:16:21,920

technology a little later on during the

3951

02:16:24,709 --> 02:16:23,119

dark ages

3952

02:16:26,629 --> 02:16:24,719

south of the mediterranean you've got

3953

02:16:29,430 --> 02:16:26,639

islam and they have been absent they do

3954

02:16:31,270 --> 02:16:29,440

not a mosque is not a temple a mosque is

3955

02:16:32,709 --> 02:16:31,280

a place where you listen to you know you

3956

02:16:34,790 --> 02:16:32,719

you listen to readings of the quran and

3957

02:16:36,549 --> 02:16:34,800

pray to allah and they don't do any of

3958

02:16:37,349 --> 02:16:36,559

the temple technology

3959

02:16:38,309 --> 02:16:37,359

so

3960

02:16:39,830 --> 02:16:38,319

even though the north of the

3961

02:16:41,589 --> 02:16:39,840

mediterranean south mediterranean have

3962

02:16:43,669 --> 02:16:41,599

essentially the same climate north of

3963

02:16:45,030 --> 02:16:43,679

the mediterranean near spain southern

3964

02:16:48,230 --> 02:16:45,040

france italy

3965

02:16:50,870 --> 02:16:48,240

are green south of medrain it's desert

3966

02:16:53,910 --> 02:16:50,880

i guess you could you could say where

3967

02:16:55,990 --> 02:16:54,950

where's

3968

02:16:57,830 --> 02:16:56,000

trying to think of the metaphor here

3969

02:16:58,870 --> 02:16:57,840

where where does the metal meet the road

3970

02:17:01,589 --> 02:16:58,880

or something

3971

02:17:06,469 --> 02:17:04,309

a rising rising trend in the prevalence

3972

02:17:09,030 --> 02:17:06,479

of agriculture sustaining society and

3973

02:17:11,349 --> 02:17:09,040

people's ability to maintain and control

3974

02:17:13,190 --> 02:17:11,359

agriculture and then you have all these

3975

02:17:15,349 --> 02:17:13,200

buildings being built

3976

02:17:17,589 --> 02:17:15,359

as a correlation but then you say well

3977

02:17:19,349 --> 02:17:17,599

okay so

3978

02:17:20,629 --> 02:17:19,359

in terms of the volume of agriculture

3979

02:17:22,629 --> 02:17:20,639

and the volume of buildings that are

3980

02:17:23,589 --> 02:17:22,639

both increasing in trending lines you'd

3981

02:17:26,870 --> 02:17:23,599

say well

3982

02:17:28,709 --> 02:17:26,880

how does this temple showing

3983

02:17:30,870 --> 02:17:28,719

increase yields on you'd say well you

3984

02:17:32,629 --> 02:17:30,880

know am i getting heavier grapes the

3985

02:17:34,230 --> 02:17:32,639

grapes that are growing near the church

3986

02:17:35,750 --> 02:17:34,240

look at look at ancient egypt

3987

02:17:36,790 --> 02:17:35,760

going back to the like ancient needs

3988

02:17:38,870 --> 02:17:36,800

returning

3989

02:17:40,469 --> 02:17:38,880

during uh like around 10 000 years ago

3990

02:17:43,110 --> 02:17:40,479

up until about like six or seven

3991

02:17:45,990 --> 02:17:43,120

thousand years ago the sahara was

3992

02:17:48,389 --> 02:17:46,000

fertile you know like rain forest it was

3993

02:17:50,230 --> 02:17:48,399

it was it was it was savannah yeah it

3994

02:17:52,629 --> 02:17:50,240

was savannah they had they had gazelles

3995

02:17:53,509 --> 02:17:52,639

they had giraffes they had lions

3996

02:17:54,709 --> 02:17:53,519

um

3997

02:17:56,469 --> 02:17:54,719

and then

3998

02:17:59,030 --> 02:17:56,479

the rain stopped coming that was

3999

02:18:01,270 --> 02:17:59,040

actually the first thing the the the

4000

02:18:03,750 --> 02:18:01,280

deep sahara yeah dried out and you think

4001

02:18:06,309 --> 02:18:03,760

now here's the thing until the end of

4002

02:18:07,990 --> 02:18:06,319

the roman empire north africa was a

4003

02:18:12,549 --> 02:18:08,000

major grain belt

4004

02:18:14,709 --> 02:18:12,559

what's now morocco tunisia libya

4005

02:18:16,790 --> 02:18:14,719

produced huge amounts of grain that was

4006

02:18:18,870 --> 02:18:16,800

where the grain came the rain ships

4007

02:18:20,709 --> 02:18:18,880

loaded to take grain to rome which had

4008

02:18:21,669 --> 02:18:20,719

like a million and a half people

4009

02:18:23,270 --> 02:18:21,679

okay

4010

02:18:27,110 --> 02:18:23,280

you can't grow hardly anything there

4011

02:18:30,870 --> 02:18:29,110

i'm arguing that that the reason that

4012

02:18:32,389 --> 02:18:30,880

they were able to that they were able to

4013

02:18:34,629 --> 02:18:32,399

turn that area into a grain belt was

4014

02:18:35,750 --> 02:18:34,639

because of the temple technology because

4015

02:18:37,270 --> 02:18:35,760

um

4016

02:18:39,509 --> 02:18:37,280

versions of the temples of the temple

4017

02:18:41,349 --> 02:18:39,519

technology from egypt and then also as

4018

02:18:43,669 --> 02:18:41,359

reworked by the greeks

4019

02:18:45,349 --> 02:18:43,679

had spread all over what

4020

02:18:47,349 --> 02:18:45,359

northern africa all over the the

4021

02:18:48,950 --> 02:18:47,359

southern mediterranean coast they were

4022

02:18:50,870 --> 02:18:48,960

they were doing the temple technology

4023

02:18:53,669 --> 02:18:50,880

hardcore and they got the results that

4024

02:18:55,429 --> 02:18:53,679

is to say bumper crops of wheat and and

4025

02:18:56,549 --> 02:18:55,439

other agricultural products

4026

02:18:58,150 --> 02:18:56,559

when

4027

02:18:59,750 --> 02:18:58,160

christianity came through and tore down

4028

02:19:00,950 --> 02:18:59,760

the temples and put up churches and then

4029

02:19:02,629 --> 02:19:00,960

islam came through and tore down the

4030

02:19:04,870 --> 02:19:02,639

churches and put on mosques

4031

02:19:08,389 --> 02:19:04,880

the temple technology fell into fellow

4032

02:19:10,389 --> 02:19:08,399

disuse and

4033

02:19:12,150 --> 02:19:10,399

agricultural fertility dropped the floor

4034

02:19:14,150 --> 02:19:12,160

populations plunging you end up with the

4035

02:19:16,389 --> 02:19:14,160

debt with the mostly desert

4036

02:19:17,669 --> 02:19:16,399

countries that we have now

4037

02:19:19,030 --> 02:19:17,679

um

4038

02:19:20,150 --> 02:19:19,040

and you know you could say well yeah

4039

02:19:21,030 --> 02:19:20,160

there could have been other causes of

4040

02:19:23,030 --> 02:19:21,040

course there could have been other

4041

02:19:26,950 --> 02:19:23,040

causes but look at north of the

4042

02:19:29,190 --> 02:19:26,960

mediterranean um again spain

4043

02:19:31,990 --> 02:19:29,200

um have you ever heard of the idea of

4044

02:19:33,669 --> 02:19:32,000

hurrans fountain which is uh it's like

4045

02:19:35,750 --> 02:19:33,679

first century a.d where they started

4046

02:19:37,669 --> 02:19:35,760

doing hydraulics with waters to open

4047

02:19:38,709 --> 02:19:37,679

like megalithic church doors and things

4048

02:19:40,709 --> 02:19:38,719

like that

4049

02:19:42,389 --> 02:19:40,719

yeah they're playing with water tables

4050

02:19:44,709 --> 02:19:42,399

and displacement

4051

02:19:45,669 --> 02:19:44,719

yeah and yeah

4052

02:19:47,589 --> 02:19:45,679

yeah i mean

4053

02:19:48,790 --> 02:19:47,599

the stuff that was going on around right

4054

02:19:49,990 --> 02:19:48,800

around the beginning and the beginning

4055

02:19:52,309 --> 02:19:50,000

of the common era they had some

4056

02:19:54,950 --> 02:19:52,319

amazingly complicated stuff the romans

4057

02:19:57,030 --> 02:19:54,960

used to build used to do um an organ

4058

02:19:58,550 --> 02:19:57,040

using a hydraulic organ

4059

02:20:00,150 --> 02:19:58,560

that's a really cool stuff like you

4060

02:20:02,710 --> 02:20:00,160

light this torch and it heats up this

4061

02:20:05,190 --> 02:20:02,720

water and then yeah yeah

4062

02:20:06,710 --> 02:20:05,200

that's the giant hero of alexandria yeah

4063

02:20:08,870 --> 02:20:06,720

yeah you like that you light the incense

4064

02:20:11,429 --> 02:20:08,880

on the altar and the shrine door comes

4065

02:20:13,910 --> 02:20:11,439

open the statue of the god comes out

4066

02:20:15,910 --> 02:20:13,920

yeah yeah that like that particular

4067

02:20:17,510 --> 02:20:15,920

architect was basically known that was

4068

02:20:19,270 --> 02:20:17,520

his thing that's how he made his money

4069

02:20:21,590 --> 02:20:19,280

it's like oh we want we want to be able

4070

02:20:23,670 --> 02:20:21,600

to impress the people hire this guy and

4071

02:20:25,990 --> 02:20:23,680

he will make sense

4072

02:20:27,190 --> 02:20:26,000

yeah very impressive temples yeah yeah

4073

02:20:28,469 --> 02:20:27,200

this is the guy who came who came up

4074

02:20:30,389 --> 02:20:28,479

with as far as we know the world for

4075

02:20:32,230 --> 02:20:30,399

steam turbine

4076
02:20:34,790 --> 02:20:32,240
and that was like the three thousand

4077
02:20:37,270 --> 02:20:34,800
years before we even had exactly

4078
02:20:39,670 --> 02:20:37,280
knowingly uh steam technology which i i

4079
02:20:42,070 --> 02:20:39,680
think is like phenomenal like how how

4080
02:20:43,990 --> 02:20:42,080
did we go three thousand years

4081
02:20:45,750 --> 02:20:44,000
in in discovering this is it's a greek

4082
02:20:47,670 --> 02:20:45,760
fire napalm like there's a large

4083
02:20:49,590 --> 02:20:47,680
disparity of thousands of years between

4084
02:20:51,270 --> 02:20:49,600
the technology first being used

4085
02:20:52,469 --> 02:20:51,280
and then it being rediscovered and

4086
02:20:54,230 --> 02:20:52,479
mass-produced

4087
02:20:56,790 --> 02:20:54,240
yeah and then it gets then it gets lost

4088
02:20:58,950 --> 02:20:56,800

and because and this is if you had water

4089

02:21:00,710 --> 02:20:58,960

pumps back then your agriculture would

4090

02:21:03,270 --> 02:21:00,720

be next level

4091

02:21:05,190 --> 02:21:03,280

exactly and and they were using water

4092

02:21:07,030 --> 02:21:05,200

pumping techniques to get water into the

4093

02:21:08,710 --> 02:21:07,040

into the field through the rain

4094

02:21:09,510 --> 02:21:08,720

they would do all kinds of stuff

4095

02:21:11,590 --> 02:21:09,520

um

4096

02:21:15,110 --> 02:21:11,600

and one of the interesting things i some

4097

02:21:16,309 --> 02:21:15,120

years ago i translated a um

4098

02:21:18,870 --> 02:21:16,319

an arab

4099

02:21:21,270 --> 02:21:18,880

well it was latin the latin translation

4100

02:21:23,990 --> 02:21:21,280

the latin medieval latin version of an

4101

02:21:25,510 --> 02:21:24,000

arabic textbook on sorcery

4102

02:21:28,230 --> 02:21:25,520

and the

4103

02:21:29,910 --> 02:21:28,240

um if you see everything you you you you

4104

02:21:31,590 --> 02:21:29,920

know about the necronomicon the the

4105

02:21:33,910 --> 02:21:31,600

imaginary book of magic that a tree

4106

02:21:35,750 --> 02:21:33,920

lovecraft cooked up um it's it's

4107

02:21:37,110 --> 02:21:35,760

basically true about the pikatrix um

4108

02:21:38,710 --> 02:21:37,120

apparently lovecraft didn't know about

4109

02:21:41,670 --> 02:21:38,720

the bakerdrix behind but he invented it

4110

02:21:44,950 --> 02:21:41,680

anyway but anyway it includes a lot of

4111

02:21:46,150 --> 02:21:44,960

material on agriculture

4112

02:21:47,670 --> 02:21:46,160

that's interesting

4113

02:21:49,110 --> 02:21:47,680

why why wouldn't that

4114

02:21:51,429 --> 02:21:49,120

do that

4115

02:21:53,429 --> 02:21:51,439

well because the thing is

4116

02:21:55,590 --> 02:21:53,439

a wizard your comment or garden variety

4117

02:21:57,750 --> 02:21:55,600

wizard in the dark ages was an

4118

02:21:59,349 --> 02:21:57,760

all-purpose intellectual

4119

02:22:01,030 --> 02:21:59,359

on the beginning actually

4120

02:22:02,550 --> 02:22:01,040

list the things that you needed to know

4121

02:22:03,990 --> 02:22:02,560

to be an effective sorcerer and you know

4122

02:22:06,389 --> 02:22:04,000

you need to have a good grasp of

4123

02:22:09,910 --> 02:22:06,399

politics and economics and military

4124

02:22:11,590 --> 02:22:09,920

science and um mathematics and all this

4125

02:22:14,710 --> 02:22:11,600

kind of stuff because you're going to be

4126

02:22:15,910 --> 02:22:14,720

advising people what about the job

4127

02:22:17,990 --> 02:22:15,920

yeah exactly yeah

4128

02:22:19,670 --> 02:22:18,000

you need you need you need to talk about

4129

02:22:20,630 --> 02:22:19,680

stars that's advertising okay but if

4130

02:22:22,150 --> 02:22:20,640

you're lucky you're going to be out

4131

02:22:23,750 --> 02:22:22,160

you'll be advising kings you have to

4132

02:22:25,670 --> 02:22:23,760

give them good advice

4133

02:22:27,830 --> 02:22:25,680

and the number one thing that you have

4134

02:22:29,590 --> 02:22:27,840

to make sure of to make sure your the

4135

02:22:32,790 --> 02:22:29,600

kingdom the king and the kingdom prosper

4136

02:22:34,710 --> 02:22:32,800

is make sure their agriculture works

4137

02:22:36,389 --> 02:22:34,720

the food has to keep growing or

4138

02:22:39,750 --> 02:22:36,399

everybody where everything blows up in

4139

02:22:40,950 --> 02:22:39,760

your face there you go basis versus yeah

4140

02:22:42,950 --> 02:22:40,960

so you know you're you're basically

4141

02:22:44,150 --> 02:22:42,960

you're basic gandalf type you're

4142

02:22:47,429 --> 02:22:44,160

functioning as an all-purpose

4143

02:22:51,910 --> 02:22:50,150

weeds you shall not grow there's a great

4144

02:22:52,320 --> 02:22:51,920

mechanic quote where he's talking about

4145

02:22:54,550 --> 02:22:52,330

um

4146

02:22:56,469 --> 02:22:54,560

[Music]

4147

02:22:58,710 --> 02:22:56,479

your average person is running

4148

02:23:00,790 --> 02:22:58,720

drawing a comparison uh for culture as

4149

02:23:02,389 --> 02:23:00,800

an operating system is the youtube video

4150

02:23:05,270 --> 02:23:02,399

and he's saying your average person is

4151
02:23:06,950 --> 02:23:05,280
running culture light whereas

4152
02:23:09,510 --> 02:23:06,960
your shamans are running the full

4153
02:23:10,790 --> 02:23:09,520
registered developers edition of the

4154
02:23:12,230 --> 02:23:10,800
software

4155
02:23:13,349 --> 02:23:12,240
you know the correct edition that they

4156
02:23:15,590 --> 02:23:13,359
haven't actually paid for and they just

4157
02:23:17,429 --> 02:23:15,600
replace a few files or run a key gen

4158
02:23:21,030 --> 02:23:17,439
it's like okay there we go we got crops

4159
02:23:25,110 --> 02:23:22,950
now how have people been able to recover

4160
02:23:26,710 --> 02:23:25,120
this technology over time and like even

4161
02:23:28,230 --> 02:23:26,720
if it's been lost

4162
02:23:29,750 --> 02:23:28,240
like is it something that has been

4163
02:23:31,990 --> 02:23:29,760

passed down like what we've we've talked

4164

02:23:34,309 --> 02:23:32,000

about the freeman like the old uh

4165

02:23:36,070 --> 02:23:34,319

operative masons guilds where the

4166

02:23:38,309 --> 02:23:36,080

knowledge on how to be able to build a

4167

02:23:40,070 --> 02:23:38,319

cathedral from a master builder to a

4168

02:23:42,790 --> 02:23:40,080

fellow craft to an apprentice was passed

4169

02:23:44,469 --> 02:23:42,800

down is is this how the technology has

4170

02:23:46,469 --> 02:23:44,479

been like lost and found like what

4171

02:23:47,990 --> 02:23:46,479

happens if there's a break in the chain

4172

02:23:49,910 --> 02:23:48,000

you see that's that's that's the problem

4173

02:23:51,990 --> 02:23:49,920

that we face here because i'm arguing

4174

02:23:54,150 --> 02:23:52,000

that there was a break in the chain

4175

02:23:55,830 --> 02:23:54,160

between um probably between about

4176
02:23:58,150 --> 02:23:55,840
fifteen hundred and seventeen hundred

4177
02:23:59,910 --> 02:23:58,160
that was an era of savage civil wars

4178
02:24:01,830 --> 02:23:59,920
across britain and then most of europe

4179
02:24:03,110 --> 02:24:01,840
in fact and it would have been very

4180
02:24:04,870 --> 02:24:03,120
difficult to keep that kind of oral

4181
02:24:06,550 --> 02:24:04,880
tradition intact and i'm arguing that in

4182
02:24:08,630 --> 02:24:06,560
fact the chain was broken at that point

4183
02:24:09,830 --> 02:24:08,640
and that's why what we have

4184
02:24:12,469 --> 02:24:09,840
are the

4185
02:24:14,550 --> 02:24:12,479
intriguing but inclusive fragments

4186
02:24:18,309 --> 02:24:14,560
if the tradition has survived intact at

4187
02:24:20,630 --> 02:24:18,319
all um it will survive it will be in um

4188
02:24:21,910 --> 02:24:20,640

possibly in india possibly in japan both

4189

02:24:23,110 --> 02:24:21,920

of those areas have had the cultural

4190

02:24:24,630 --> 02:24:23,120

continuity although there's been a lot

4191

02:24:26,870 --> 02:24:24,640

of disruption there too

4192

02:24:28,870 --> 02:24:26,880

um the other possibility is that there

4193

02:24:30,790 --> 02:24:28,880

may be documentary sources

4194

02:24:32,710 --> 02:24:30,800

but it is it is not something as you

4195

02:24:34,469 --> 02:24:32,720

know as far as we know

4196

02:24:35,990 --> 02:24:34,479

the lost world remains lost but it might

4197

02:24:37,670 --> 02:24:36,000

be it's possible that it could be found

4198

02:24:39,429 --> 02:24:37,680

again and

4199

02:24:41,030 --> 02:24:39,439

what i what i suggest is that there's

4200

02:24:43,429 --> 02:24:41,040

there's several different angles that

4201
02:24:45,590 --> 02:24:43,439
could be taken to try to find it because

4202
02:24:47,590 --> 02:24:45,600
the one the one great advantage we have

4203
02:24:49,590 --> 02:24:47,600
here is that we know that this system

4204
02:24:51,670 --> 02:24:49,600
was not come up with using really

4205
02:24:53,590 --> 02:24:51,680
expensive technologies it was come up

4206
02:24:55,270 --> 02:24:53,600
with over you know by trial and error

4207
02:24:56,469 --> 02:24:55,280
through people who were noticing that

4208
02:24:58,389 --> 02:24:56,479
certain kinds of buildings had certain

4209
02:25:00,790 --> 02:24:58,399
effects on the surrounding fields

4210
02:25:02,309 --> 02:25:00,800
and so on one hand

4211
02:25:04,389 --> 02:25:02,319
there's the research in documentary

4212
02:25:06,710 --> 02:25:04,399
sources in the the traditions of other

4213
02:25:08,389 --> 02:25:06,720

cultures correlating all this body of

4214

02:25:10,950 --> 02:25:08,399

knowledge together until

4215

02:25:12,710 --> 02:25:10,960

maybe it it becomes complete enough that

4216

02:25:14,150 --> 02:25:12,720

we can look at it all and say okay this

4217

02:25:15,910 --> 02:25:14,160

makes sense

4218

02:25:18,150 --> 02:25:15,920

that might be how it works

4219

02:25:22,230 --> 02:25:18,160

the other end of it is experimentation

4220

02:25:23,750 --> 02:25:22,240

um whether on the part of um clergy

4221

02:25:25,110 --> 02:25:23,760

in existing religious traditions who

4222

02:25:26,710 --> 02:25:25,120

might have acts that might have the

4223

02:25:28,870 --> 02:25:26,720

opportunity to test it out in a

4224

02:25:31,590 --> 02:25:28,880

straightforward way or you know people

4225

02:25:33,670 --> 02:25:31,600

who have the opportunity to put up a

4226

02:25:36,070 --> 02:25:33,680

you know like one of the small rural

4227

02:25:37,429 --> 02:25:36,080

shrines that were commonly used all over

4228

02:25:38,790 --> 02:25:37,439

the ancient world are still in use in

4229

02:25:41,349 --> 02:25:38,800

japan today

4230

02:25:42,950 --> 02:25:41,359

and you know again do the experiment

4231

02:25:45,670 --> 02:25:42,960

find out what works

4232

02:25:46,870 --> 02:25:45,680

test it out if i had the funding i i'd

4233

02:25:49,349 --> 02:25:46,880

be very interested in putting up a

4234

02:25:50,870 --> 02:25:49,359

temple somewhere no also speaking of

4235

02:25:52,790 --> 02:25:50,880

experiments and again just to be able to

4236

02:25:54,230 --> 02:25:52,800

kind of like you know

4237

02:25:56,070 --> 02:25:54,240

playfully plug the book again there

4238

02:25:57,910 --> 02:25:56,080

there are actually experiments that you

4239

02:26:00,150 --> 02:25:57,920

uh put as a side table

4240

02:26:01,750 --> 02:26:00,160

to uh two people to try out for

4241

02:26:03,270 --> 02:26:01,760

themselves which i find is fantastic

4242

02:26:04,550 --> 02:26:03,280

it's like an interactive

4243

02:26:06,150 --> 02:26:04,560

uh like okay like here's all this

4244

02:26:08,550 --> 02:26:06,160

knowledge try it out for yourselves at

4245

02:26:11,110 --> 02:26:08,560

home kids and i think that's cool

4246

02:26:13,910 --> 02:26:11,120

check this puppy out and so yeah that

4247

02:26:15,670 --> 02:26:13,920

was i got i got that one from from um a

4248

02:26:17,349 --> 02:26:15,680

book by dr phil calan

4249

02:26:18,950 --> 02:26:17,359

he he's one of the people who noticed

4250

02:26:20,630 --> 02:26:18,960

that the um

4251

02:26:22,630 --> 02:26:20,640

paramagnetic stone

4252

02:26:23,910 --> 02:26:22,640

we i mentioned that briefly i will move

4253

02:26:26,150 --> 02:26:23,920

since we are fairly close to the end

4254

02:26:27,750 --> 02:26:26,160

i'll just summarize here most substances

4255

02:26:29,590 --> 02:26:27,760

in nature are either paramagnetic or

4256

02:26:31,510 --> 02:26:29,600

diamagnetic paramagnetic stones have

4257

02:26:34,630 --> 02:26:31,520

very weak magnetism they kind of attract

4258

02:26:37,110 --> 02:26:34,640

magnetic fields diamagnetic substances

4259

02:26:39,270 --> 02:26:37,120

repel magnetism very slightly again you

4260

02:26:41,030 --> 02:26:39,280

you basically need an instrument

4261

02:26:43,349 --> 02:26:41,040

to detect this but it's but it's known

4262

02:26:46,550 --> 02:26:43,359

which is which strongly paramagnetic

4263

02:26:49,190 --> 02:26:46,560

stone is generally used for

4264

02:26:51,429 --> 02:26:49,200

temples it's standing stones the kind of

4265

02:26:52,870 --> 02:26:51,439

standing stones that are used um like

4266

02:26:54,150 --> 02:26:52,880

you find

4267

02:26:56,389 --> 02:26:54,160

yeah

4268

02:26:59,510 --> 02:26:56,399

you know they're almost all made of very

4269

02:27:00,550 --> 02:26:59,520

strongly paramagnetic stone

4270

02:27:02,790 --> 02:27:00,560

and so

4271

02:27:04,710 --> 02:27:02,800

my the the thesis is this is part of the

4272

02:27:07,349 --> 02:27:04,720

puzzle

4273

02:27:08,389 --> 02:27:07,359

um what part of the we don't know that's

4274

02:27:10,710 --> 02:27:08,399

again

4275

02:27:12,630 --> 02:27:10,720

we're this is this is very much like the

4276

02:27:14,630 --> 02:27:12,640

old quest for the holy grail you saddle

4277

02:27:16,469 --> 02:27:14,640

up and climb on your horse and grab your

4278

02:27:18,469 --> 02:27:16,479

sword in your shield and start writing

4279

02:27:20,469 --> 02:27:18,479

and see what you find this is why we're

4280

02:27:21,750 --> 02:27:20,479

heading out to do an excursion to mount

4281

02:27:23,190 --> 02:27:21,760

sarah but

4282

02:27:25,670 --> 02:27:23,200

yeah you know if you if you want to pay

4283

02:27:28,309 --> 02:27:25,680

for that a trip to egypt go for it or

4284

02:27:30,230 --> 02:27:28,319

you know you you can support the show

4285

02:27:32,309 --> 02:27:30,240

uh in the notes below and send us some

4286

02:27:34,309 --> 02:27:32,319

you know send us some support dollars to

4287

02:27:37,110 --> 02:27:34,319

get us out to egypt we will podcast from

4288

02:27:40,230 --> 02:27:37,120

the middle east if uh things go well i i

4289

02:27:41,270 --> 02:27:40,240

hope okay sounds like a plan

4290

02:27:43,349 --> 02:27:41,280

yeah you know like that that's

4291

02:27:45,349 --> 02:27:43,359

absolutely fantastic i think we've like

4292

02:27:46,550 --> 02:27:45,359

summarized the spirit of the new book

4293

02:27:48,630 --> 02:27:46,560

and honestly i would recommend all of

4294

02:27:50,790 --> 02:27:48,640

our listeners go check it out i've i've

4295

02:27:53,429 --> 02:27:50,800

read it over the last couple of days

4296

02:27:56,309 --> 02:27:53,439

um you know i read the first half uh

4297

02:27:58,389 --> 02:27:56,319

like at least one once i i got my my

4298

02:28:00,469 --> 02:27:58,399

version from from sarah

4299

02:28:01,429 --> 02:28:00,479

and it just captivated me i i powered

4300

02:28:03,190 --> 02:28:01,439

through

4301
02:28:04,550 --> 02:28:03,200
you know as much as i could today you

4302
02:28:06,950 --> 02:28:04,560
know dealing with the accident and all

4303
02:28:08,389 --> 02:28:06,960
that but it just was so interesting so

4304
02:28:10,469 --> 02:28:08,399
chock full of knowledge and actually so

4305
02:28:12,070 --> 02:28:10,479
many questions that i've had talking

4306
02:28:13,990 --> 02:28:12,080
from other guests and like it's it's

4307
02:28:15,750 --> 02:28:14,000
completing the puzzle and and that's the

4308
02:28:18,389 --> 02:28:15,760
one extra piece it's like okay you've

4309
02:28:19,670 --> 02:28:18,399
got uh you know the corner piece that

4310
02:28:20,950 --> 02:28:19,680
all of a sudden you've got like 15 other

4311
02:28:22,870 --> 02:28:20,960
pieces that you've had on the side that

4312
02:28:24,469 --> 02:28:22,880
you you can start placing

4313
02:28:27,750 --> 02:28:24,479

and also click click click click yeah

4314

02:28:31,349 --> 02:28:27,760

exactly so like like i'm absolutely

4315

02:28:33,990 --> 02:28:31,359

mind blown uh by by the book and what

4316

02:28:35,270 --> 02:28:34,000

we've discussed tonight uh before we end

4317

02:28:36,870 --> 02:28:35,280

and i know that we wanted to be able to

4318

02:28:40,150 --> 02:28:36,880

talk to talk about this

4319

02:28:41,670 --> 02:28:40,160

uh was you know like you are a uh like

4320

02:28:43,830 --> 02:28:41,680

you you're currently a grand arch druid

4321

02:28:46,150 --> 02:28:43,840

you're also a friend actually i'm i'm

4322

02:28:48,150 --> 02:28:46,160

actually i mean the the bio you got was

4323

02:28:51,349 --> 02:28:48,160

a little was about a year out of date i

4324

02:28:54,550 --> 02:28:51,359

retired as grand archdruid in um at the

4325

02:28:56,389 --> 02:28:54,560

winter solstice of 2015. i am now a an

4326

02:28:58,870 --> 02:28:56,399

archdruid emeritus

4327

02:29:00,790 --> 02:28:58,880

and um rather enjoying having a little

4328

02:29:02,790 --> 02:29:00,800

more spare time

4329

02:29:04,630 --> 02:29:02,800

oh well i was a senior award in my lodge

4330

02:29:06,230 --> 02:29:04,640

before i was going to becoming a master

4331

02:29:08,469 --> 02:29:06,240

so i you know apparently for what i was

4332

02:29:09,910 --> 02:29:08,479

told it's like you know the masters

4333

02:29:11,190 --> 02:29:09,920

you know like the grand archdruid the

4334

02:29:12,469 --> 02:29:11,200

master of the lodge it's kind of the

4335

02:29:14,790 --> 02:29:12,479

same idea you're heading up an

4336

02:29:16,870 --> 02:29:14,800

organization and the idea of free time

4337

02:29:18,790 --> 02:29:16,880

from people i know that have been let's

4338

02:29:20,150 --> 02:29:18,800

say in the master's chair for two three

4339

02:29:21,910 --> 02:29:20,160

years

4340

02:29:26,389 --> 02:29:21,920

concurrently the like uh like it's like

4341

02:29:31,750 --> 02:29:29,510

so how did yeah like you you have you've

4342

02:29:33,349 --> 02:29:31,760

you've talked a lot and a lot about on

4343

02:29:35,429 --> 02:29:33,359

the internet from most podcasts i've

4344

02:29:38,230 --> 02:29:35,439

heard the collapsed civilization

4345

02:29:39,750 --> 02:29:38,240

podcasts the recurring theme of peak oil

4346

02:29:40,950 --> 02:29:39,760

that was a big theme for you for a long

4347

02:29:42,550 --> 02:29:40,960

time i think this is actually the first

4348

02:29:44,630 --> 02:29:42,560

podcast you've talked about the

4349

02:29:47,190 --> 02:29:44,640

velocities of freemasonry or freemasonry

4350

02:29:48,550 --> 02:29:47,200

in general which i'm i'm i i feel very

4351
02:29:50,389 --> 02:29:48,560
privileged to have you talking about it

4352
02:29:52,710 --> 02:29:50,399
but how did you get involved in

4353
02:29:55,349 --> 02:29:52,720
freemasonry in the first place

4354
02:29:56,710 --> 02:29:55,359
um it's kind of a complicated story i um

4355
02:29:59,030 --> 02:29:56,720
originally

4356
02:30:01,349 --> 02:29:59,040
when i as as you mentioned in the bio

4357
02:30:03,030 --> 02:30:01,359
way back when you at the opening i grew

4358
02:30:04,469 --> 02:30:03,040
up in a non-religious household i had i

4359
02:30:06,230 --> 02:30:04,479
always had the idea though there was

4360
02:30:08,710 --> 02:30:06,240
there was definitely something out there

4361
02:30:11,270 --> 02:30:08,720
something very interesting and

4362
02:30:14,230 --> 02:30:11,280
um like a lot of a lot of young people

4363
02:30:16,389 --> 02:30:14,240

in the in the late 1970s i explored you

4364

02:30:17,510 --> 02:30:16,399

know a little bit of eastern religion a

4365

02:30:19,270 --> 02:30:17,520

little bit of this a little bit of that

4366

02:30:20,070 --> 02:30:19,280

but i found i really found my spiritual

4367

02:30:22,550 --> 02:30:20,080

home

4368

02:30:25,349 --> 02:30:22,560

in the western esoteric traditions

4369

02:30:27,670 --> 02:30:25,359

and part of the way that worked out was

4370

02:30:30,389 --> 02:30:27,680

that i got i got involved in the golden

4371

02:30:31,670 --> 02:30:30,399

dawn tradition of ceremonial magic

4372

02:30:34,469 --> 02:30:31,680

holy [h__\h]

4373

02:30:35,990 --> 02:30:34,479

excuse my language that is awesome no no

4374

02:30:37,830 --> 02:30:36,000

no the goal it was most of what you

4375

02:30:39,429 --> 02:30:37,840

could get i mean you could get a lot of

4376

02:30:41,270 --> 02:30:39,439

of wicca in those days kind of the

4377

02:30:43,590 --> 02:30:41,280

wicked light and that did not interest

4378

02:30:45,429 --> 02:30:43,600

me um for a variety of reasons but the

4379

02:30:46,870 --> 02:30:45,439

golden dawn was of great interest it was

4380

02:30:49,030 --> 02:30:46,880

you know it was it was old-fashioned it

4381

02:30:50,790 --> 02:30:49,040

was stuffy it was stodgy it involved

4382

02:30:52,710 --> 02:30:50,800

lots of memorization and complicated

4383

02:30:53,670 --> 02:30:52,720

stuff so i loved it of course

4384

02:30:56,389 --> 02:30:53,680

and

4385

02:30:58,230 --> 02:30:56,399

so i spent i spent about 20 years

4386

02:30:59,510 --> 02:30:58,240

studying doing systematic work in the

4387

02:31:00,389 --> 02:30:59,520

golden dawn tradition just training

4388

02:31:02,469 --> 02:31:00,399

myself

4389

02:31:04,309 --> 02:31:02,479

i didn't have access to to a temple at

4390

02:31:06,309 --> 02:31:04,319

that time or anything like that it was

4391

02:31:07,510 --> 02:31:06,319

just solo study based on the published

4392

02:31:08,870 --> 02:31:07,520

material

4393

02:31:10,790 --> 02:31:08,880

and

4394

02:31:13,590 --> 02:31:10,800

there were all these things that just

4395

02:31:14,710 --> 02:31:13,600

didn't quite mesh

4396

02:31:18,550 --> 02:31:14,720

and then

4397

02:31:20,950 --> 02:31:18,560

in let's see it would have been 1993.

4398

02:31:22,150 --> 02:31:20,960

i inherited a ceremonial sword that my

4399

02:31:23,590 --> 02:31:22,160

grandfather had owned actually my

4400

02:31:26,230 --> 02:31:23,600

great-grandfather had owned my

4401

02:31:27,990 --> 02:31:26,240

grandfather had it and it belonged it

4402

02:31:29,590 --> 02:31:28,000

was a ceremonial sword for the

4403

02:31:31,830 --> 02:31:29,600

independent order of odd fellows which

4404

02:31:33,750 --> 02:31:31,840

he had belonged to

4405

02:31:35,429 --> 02:31:33,760

and i had gone the independent order of

4406

02:31:37,670 --> 02:31:35,439

odd fellows

4407

02:31:39,349 --> 02:31:37,680

and

4408

02:31:41,429 --> 02:31:39,359

it so happened that

4409

02:31:42,870 --> 02:31:41,439

my wife um we were talking about that

4410

02:31:44,230 --> 02:31:42,880

she had yeah they actually have a lodge

4411

02:31:45,429 --> 02:31:44,240

here in seattle you know they they just

4412

02:31:46,710 --> 02:31:45,439

there was an article in the paper the

4413

02:31:49,110 --> 02:31:46,720

other day

4414

02:31:50,950 --> 02:31:49,120

so i put in i put in a petition to the

4415

02:31:51,990 --> 02:31:50,960

local law to the independent or fellows

4416

02:31:58,950 --> 02:31:52,000

and

4417

02:32:00,710 --> 02:31:58,960

initiate the industry degree the first

4418

02:32:02,710 --> 02:32:00,720

of the initiations of the odd fellows

4419

02:32:06,469 --> 02:32:02,720

and was going holy crap i know what's

4420

02:32:08,550 --> 02:32:06,479

going on here the ritual is not the same

4421

02:32:10,070 --> 02:32:08,560

but the overall structure this is what

4422

02:32:12,230 --> 02:32:10,080

they were talking about in the golden

4423

02:32:13,590 --> 02:32:12,240

dawn this is how the initiation rituals

4424

02:32:15,030 --> 02:32:13,600

work okay

4425

02:32:17,110 --> 02:32:15,040

so i was inv i was heavily involved in

4426

02:32:17,830 --> 02:32:17,120

the odd fellows for some time and i had

4427

02:32:32,950 --> 02:32:17,840

a

4428

02:32:35,670 --> 02:32:32,960

were

4429

02:32:37,429 --> 02:32:35,680

masons up to their eyeballs

4430

02:32:39,270 --> 02:32:37,439

william westcott who was one of the two

4431

02:32:40,630 --> 02:32:39,280

main founders was also the founder of

4432

02:32:43,270 --> 02:32:40,640

quattro corona one of the founders of

4433

02:32:44,630 --> 02:32:43,280

quattro coronado research in london

4434

02:32:45,750 --> 02:32:44,640

um

4435

02:32:47,030 --> 02:32:45,760

and

4436

02:32:50,309 --> 02:32:47,040

he involved he had a finger in every

4437

02:32:52,950 --> 02:32:50,319

masonic pie in in in in britain and

4438

02:32:54,870 --> 02:32:52,960

large parts of western europe and so you

4439

02:32:56,870 --> 02:32:54,880

know so i got involved so that's that

4440

02:32:59,190 --> 02:32:56,880

that was what got me involved in masonry

4441

02:33:01,349 --> 02:32:59,200

that um the golden dawn connection the

4442

02:33:03,190 --> 02:33:01,359

desire to have to have access to the

4443

02:33:04,550 --> 02:33:03,200

tradition that it's shaped he was one of

4444

02:33:09,670 --> 02:33:04,560

those guys who hasn't paid for dinner

4445

02:33:12,150 --> 02:33:10,630

um

4446

02:33:13,030 --> 02:33:12,160

no because most of the lodges i belong

4447

02:33:14,150 --> 02:33:13,040

to the

4448

02:33:16,309 --> 02:33:14,160

you know you need to chip in a little

4449

02:33:18,070 --> 02:33:16,319

bit we're not that well or or eaten

4450

02:33:21,830 --> 02:33:18,080

dinner at home since 1983 i think that's

4451
02:33:26,790 --> 02:33:23,270
there would there would not be domestic

4452
02:33:29,349 --> 02:33:26,800
full of city if i were to um

4453
02:33:31,750 --> 02:33:29,359
to attend lodge too many nights a week

4454
02:33:33,830 --> 02:33:31,760
but um but i have i have eaten a lot of

4455
02:33:36,870 --> 02:33:33,840
lodge

4456
02:33:38,870 --> 02:33:36,880
and yeah so that that was that was what

4457
02:33:39,910 --> 02:33:38,880
so i i joined

4458
02:33:45,830 --> 02:33:39,920
the

4459
02:33:49,349 --> 02:33:45,840
in seattle washington

4460
02:33:50,550 --> 02:33:49,359
and proceeded from there

4461
02:33:53,670 --> 02:33:50,560
and

4462
02:33:55,990 --> 02:33:53,680
you're also i like i i'm involved in the

4463
02:33:57,429 --> 02:33:56,000

scottish uh scottish rite and one of my

4464

02:33:59,110 --> 02:33:57,439

selling things to kind of like give

4465

02:34:00,790 --> 02:33:59,120

myself a little bit of credibility to

4466

02:34:02,150 --> 02:34:00,800

but you know whether to scare the crap

4467

02:34:03,110 --> 02:34:02,160

out of the conspiracy theorists who

4468

02:34:05,030 --> 02:34:03,120

don't listen to the show because we

4469

02:34:07,030 --> 02:34:05,040

don't do conspiracy theories on the show

4470

02:34:08,630 --> 02:34:07,040

or get the people who really love the

4471

02:34:10,790 --> 02:34:08,640

ancient history i do mention that i'm a

4472

02:34:12,550 --> 02:34:10,800

32nd degree freemason at every single

4473

02:34:13,910 --> 02:34:12,560

turn that i can and i know that you're

4474

02:34:16,710 --> 02:34:13,920

32nd as well in the southern

4475

02:34:18,710 --> 02:34:16,720

jurisdiction that's correct so

4476

02:34:19,990 --> 02:34:18,720

30 second degree kcch night commander in

4477

02:34:21,030 --> 02:34:20,000

the court of honor which is kind of the

4478

02:34:23,750 --> 02:34:21,040

halfway

4479

02:34:25,670 --> 02:34:23,760

mark between uh 32nd and 33rd and in the

4480

02:34:27,349 --> 02:34:25,680

southern jurisdiction okay well we don't

4481

02:34:28,830 --> 02:34:27,359

we pretty much just jump from the 32nd

4482

02:34:31,349 --> 02:34:28,840

which is the

4483

02:34:32,870 --> 02:34:31,359

uh prince the royal secret and then it

4484

02:34:35,190 --> 02:34:32,880

trickles yeah and it just jumps into the

4485

02:34:37,190 --> 02:34:35,200

33rd as an honorary degree which you

4486

02:34:39,270 --> 02:34:37,200

know it's like we've had individuals who

4487

02:34:40,469 --> 02:34:39,280

who have done it donated their time to

4488

02:34:42,469 --> 02:34:40,479

the scottish riches to be able to put on

4489

02:34:44,550 --> 02:34:42,479

the allegorical plays on a weekly basis

4490

02:34:46,070 --> 02:34:44,560

and or they've they've given to the

4491

02:34:48,389 --> 02:34:46,080

community a lot and they they're give it

4492

02:34:50,710 --> 02:34:48,399

their uh accorded that degree so

4493

02:34:52,150 --> 02:34:50,720

um i know

4494

02:34:53,429 --> 02:34:52,160

yeah and in the southern jurisdictions

4495

02:34:55,110 --> 02:34:53,439

it's done the same way but there's

4496

02:34:56,550 --> 02:34:55,120

basically there's there's this sort of

4497

02:34:58,790 --> 02:34:56,560

intermediate things where if you do a

4498

02:35:00,710 --> 02:34:58,800

lot of work within within the craft or

4499

02:35:02,550 --> 02:35:00,720

within the community or so on you can be

4500

02:35:04,950 --> 02:35:02,560

honored with the you go from the black

4501
02:35:06,790 --> 02:35:04,960
and the black hat of the 32nd degree to

4502
02:35:08,710 --> 02:35:06,800
a red hat

4503
02:35:11,590 --> 02:35:08,720
wow okay and then yeah and then it is

4504
02:35:12,950 --> 02:35:11,600
from among the red hats that um the the

4505
02:35:15,190 --> 02:35:12,960
few and the

4506
02:35:16,230 --> 02:35:15,200
few and extremely really committed now

4507
02:35:18,469 --> 02:35:16,240
we're getting into some strange

4508
02:35:19,670 --> 02:35:18,479
operating systems literally yeah that

4509
02:35:22,150 --> 02:35:19,680
you know then they end up getting

4510
02:35:24,070 --> 02:35:22,160
receiving receiving the 33rd degree and

4511
02:35:26,550 --> 02:35:24,080
get and get the white hat

4512
02:35:28,389 --> 02:35:26,560
now you're also part of the york rite

4513
02:35:31,429 --> 02:35:28,399

i'm also part of the ark ride i am yeah

4514

02:35:34,870 --> 02:35:31,439

i am a um

4515

02:35:36,950 --> 02:35:34,880

a companion of the holy royal arch i am

4516

02:35:40,950 --> 02:35:36,960

um a

4517

02:35:41,750 --> 02:35:40,960

um cryptic mason i am a knight templar

4518

02:35:43,110 --> 02:35:41,760

and

4519

02:35:45,750 --> 02:35:43,120

um i'm actually

4520

02:35:47,429 --> 02:35:45,760

currently as a as i've been i've been

4521

02:35:48,950 --> 02:35:47,439

command i've been the presiding officer

4522

02:35:50,790 --> 02:35:48,960

in all three of those bodies

4523

02:35:52,150 --> 02:35:50,800

and uh one question is why haven't you

4524

02:35:53,750 --> 02:35:52,160

joined the shrine yet

4525

02:35:54,950 --> 02:35:53,760

is it the small cars are are you too

4526

02:35:57,190 --> 02:35:54,960

tall for that

4527

02:35:58,870 --> 02:35:57,200

uh well actually i partly i've been kind

4528

02:36:00,389 --> 02:35:58,880

of saving that partly the the crew where

4529

02:36:02,790 --> 02:36:00,399

i where i currently live

4530

02:36:04,710 --> 02:36:02,800

um i don't drive

4531

02:36:05,910 --> 02:36:04,720

okay

4532

02:36:07,270 --> 02:36:05,920

that's partly be

4533

02:36:09,750 --> 02:36:07,280

that's largely because you would not

4534

02:36:11,590 --> 02:36:09,760

want um i i i don't have good at hand

4535

02:36:13,110 --> 02:36:11,600

coordination and i tend to get very

4536

02:36:14,950 --> 02:36:13,120

distracted by my thoughts you do not

4537

02:36:16,710 --> 02:36:14,960

want me at the under under control of

4538

02:36:19,110 --> 02:36:16,720

half a ton of metal and plastic rattling

4539

02:36:20,950 --> 02:36:19,120

down the road

4540

02:36:23,190 --> 02:36:20,960

like a small plane with a propeller you

4541

02:36:25,190 --> 02:36:23,200

know spinning in the breeze with the

4542

02:36:27,429 --> 02:36:25,200

clown hat on no no no of course

4543

02:36:29,590 --> 02:36:27,439

no but the thing is the the local shrine

4544

02:36:31,270 --> 02:36:29,600

is is just difficult for me to get to

4545

02:36:34,309 --> 02:36:31,280

okay well you know like that it's a long

4546

02:36:36,790 --> 02:36:34,319

it'll be a long walk and so um

4547

02:36:37,750 --> 02:36:36,800

eventually that will i i may i may um

4548

02:36:39,110 --> 02:36:37,760

you know petition for a friend

4549

02:36:41,110 --> 02:36:39,120

membership at some point we'll see what

4550

02:36:45,270 --> 02:36:41,120

happens but at the moment at the moment

4551

02:36:48,950 --> 02:36:46,790

well yeah i gotta understand that i'm

4552

02:36:51,349 --> 02:36:48,960

i'm still i'm working on the the the

4553

02:36:53,270 --> 02:36:51,359

work for the 32nd degree

4554

02:36:54,550 --> 02:36:53,280

allegory starts uh the practice first

4555

02:36:55,670 --> 02:36:54,560

starts now

4556

02:36:57,590 --> 02:36:55,680

essentially it's like okay here's your

4557

02:36:59,110 --> 02:36:57,600

part start start learning and i'm

4558

02:37:00,790 --> 02:36:59,120

actually i'm actually a flag bearer i'm

4559

02:37:02,230 --> 02:37:00,800

working up the office officership in the

4560

02:37:06,150 --> 02:37:02,240

consistory right now

4561

02:37:07,990 --> 02:37:06,160

and uh you know like for me it the the

4562

02:37:09,670 --> 02:37:08,000

memorization is

4563

02:37:11,429 --> 02:37:09,680

a lot easier i find because it's a lot

4564

02:37:13,030 --> 02:37:11,439

more conversational than than you know

4565

02:37:15,110 --> 02:37:13,040

you're instead of giving like a 10-page

4566

02:37:15,990 --> 02:37:15,120

speech in the blue lodge here in here in

4567

02:37:17,190 --> 02:37:16,000

canada

4568

02:37:18,950 --> 02:37:17,200

um

4569

02:37:20,550 --> 02:37:18,960

but you know i think it's all good fun

4570

02:37:22,070 --> 02:37:20,560

because it's like you're in a room of

4571

02:37:23,910 --> 02:37:22,080

you know all these old you know these

4572

02:37:26,230 --> 02:37:23,920

33rd degree freemasons who have been in

4573

02:37:27,590 --> 02:37:26,240

the craft for 30 40 years and you're

4574

02:37:29,830 --> 02:37:27,600

like okay like i'm going to give it by

4575

02:37:31,750 --> 02:37:29,840

all my gusto and then you hear yourself

4576
02:37:32,710 --> 02:37:31,760
through the sound system that they have

4577
02:37:33,830 --> 02:37:32,720
with this little microphone that's

4578
02:37:35,349 --> 02:37:33,840
hanging over your head and you're like

4579
02:37:38,630 --> 02:37:35,359
you know okay you know like do i really

4580
02:37:43,349 --> 02:37:41,990
yeah we're um my my royal arch chapter

4581
02:37:45,670 --> 02:37:43,359
right now is gearing up to put on the

4582
02:37:47,429 --> 02:37:45,680
mark mason degree and i will be the i

4583
02:37:49,349 --> 02:37:47,439
will be the um

4584
02:37:50,950 --> 02:37:49,359
general master in that

4585
02:37:52,469 --> 02:37:50,960
or whatever which

4586
02:37:53,830 --> 02:37:52,479
i'm losing track of the of the various

4587
02:37:55,349 --> 02:37:53,840
terms i'll have to look it up but i'm

4588
02:37:58,070 --> 02:37:55,359

the i'm the presiding officer for that

4589

02:38:00,309 --> 02:37:58,080

degree and so i have i i need to refresh

4590

02:38:01,910 --> 02:38:00,319

my memory on all the things that i get

4591

02:38:04,070 --> 02:38:01,920

to say

4592

02:38:05,590 --> 02:38:04,080

but it's it's good fun stuff oh that's

4593

02:38:07,429 --> 02:38:05,600

the whole point uh

4594

02:38:09,510 --> 02:38:07,439

with uh alex

4595

02:38:10,389 --> 02:38:09,520

is there anything you wanted to add from

4596

02:38:13,910 --> 02:38:10,399

a

4597

02:38:15,670 --> 02:38:13,920

you

4598

02:38:18,230 --> 02:38:15,680

i well i was going to

4599

02:38:20,070 --> 02:38:18,240

ask about

4600

02:38:22,389 --> 02:38:20,080

the temp or the

4601
02:38:24,150 --> 02:38:22,399
parallel between the kabbalistic tree of

4602
02:38:27,110 --> 02:38:24,160
life pillars and the

4603
02:38:28,469 --> 02:38:27,120
jacon and boaz pillars of the temples

4604
02:38:30,389 --> 02:38:28,479
for

4605
02:38:32,230 --> 02:38:30,399
solomon but there was something i had a

4606
02:38:34,150 --> 02:38:32,240
question in there well

4607
02:38:36,950 --> 02:38:34,160
very very likely um

4608
02:38:38,950 --> 02:38:36,960
i mean according according to all our

4609
02:38:40,550 --> 02:38:38,960
available records the the temple of

4610
02:38:41,990 --> 02:38:40,560
solomon had the two had the two big

4611
02:38:43,030 --> 02:38:42,000
brass pillars standing out in front of

4612
02:38:45,030 --> 02:38:43,040
it

4613
02:38:47,110 --> 02:38:45,040

and as part of the and that was actually

4614

02:38:49,190 --> 02:38:47,120

very common for tim for temples at that

4615

02:38:50,630 --> 02:38:49,200

place in time if you go to the other

4616

02:38:51,830 --> 02:38:50,640

little kingdoms scattered around that

4617

02:38:53,270 --> 02:38:51,840

end of the middle east you would find

4618

02:38:55,270 --> 02:38:53,280

other temples with two pillars out in

4619

02:38:57,270 --> 02:38:55,280

front and based on the egyptian egyptian

4620

02:38:58,309 --> 02:38:57,280

habit of having pylons

4621

02:38:59,830 --> 02:38:58,319

and

4622

02:39:00,790 --> 02:38:59,840

um

4623

02:39:02,710 --> 02:39:00,800

so

4624

02:39:03,990 --> 02:39:02,720

very likely on the one hand you know

4625

02:39:05,590 --> 02:39:04,000

that that would have been adopted into

4626
02:39:07,110 --> 02:39:05,600
freemasonry along with everything else

4627
02:39:07,910 --> 02:39:07,120
from solomon's temple it wasn't nailed

4628
02:39:08,870 --> 02:39:07,920
down

4629
02:39:12,230 --> 02:39:08,880
and

4630
02:39:14,469 --> 02:39:12,240
of course the jewish um rabbis who

4631
02:39:16,469 --> 02:39:14,479
created the kabbalah

4632
02:39:18,389 --> 02:39:16,479
had all of this talmudic glory in mind

4633
02:39:20,469 --> 02:39:18,399
they were thinking of solomon's temple

4634
02:39:22,070 --> 02:39:20,479
all the time too and so the pillars came

4635
02:39:24,950 --> 02:39:22,080
naturally and of course they make a very

4636
02:39:27,830 --> 02:39:24,960
good symbolic representation of the

4637
02:39:30,070 --> 02:39:27,840
duality of existence

4638
02:39:32,230 --> 02:39:30,080

and you know when you stand between them

4639

02:39:34,070 --> 02:39:32,240

in one context or another you are you're

4640

02:39:36,870 --> 02:39:34,080

resolving that binary individual into a

4641

02:39:39,590 --> 02:39:36,880

turner and we have a long talk about the

4642

02:39:42,550 --> 02:39:39,600

sometime about the

4643

02:39:43,910 --> 02:39:42,560

the numerical logic of twos and threes

4644

02:39:45,110 --> 02:39:43,920

and how that fits into symbolism of the

4645

02:39:47,670 --> 02:39:45,120

tree of life and all kinds of things

4646

02:39:50,550 --> 02:39:47,680

like that but yeah

4647

02:39:52,950 --> 02:39:50,560

it's all it is all connected

4648

02:39:55,670 --> 02:39:52,960

and speaking of all connected

4649

02:39:57,270 --> 02:39:55,680

uh you know i think at least because i

4650

02:39:59,190 --> 02:39:57,280

know that you're in the eastern eastern

4651

02:40:00,389 --> 02:39:59,200

uh time zone

4652

02:40:02,950 --> 02:40:00,399

a lot of our guests they're in the

4653

02:40:04,150 --> 02:40:02,960

central or uh out west so they're you

4654

02:40:05,030 --> 02:40:04,160

know for them it's like three or two

4655

02:40:07,030 --> 02:40:05,040

hours

4656

02:40:08,630 --> 02:40:07,040

uh behind we're we're coming on to

4657

02:40:09,830 --> 02:40:08,640

midnight i know that you need to be able

4658

02:40:11,990 --> 02:40:09,840

to get some rest because you probably

4659

02:40:14,309 --> 02:40:12,000

have some uh you know some memory work

4660

02:40:15,270 --> 02:40:14,319

to work on with the mark master oh yeah

4661

02:40:19,429 --> 02:40:15,280

coming up

4662

02:40:22,870 --> 02:40:20,950

so i wanted to thank you very much for

4663

02:40:24,389 --> 02:40:22,880

for coming on the show um

4664

02:40:26,150 --> 02:40:24,399

i'm going to play the outreach music for

4665

02:40:27,190 --> 02:40:26,160

you which we do for every single guest

4666

02:40:28,630 --> 02:40:27,200

it's a

4667

02:40:30,550 --> 02:40:28,640

from a

4668

02:40:32,790 --> 02:40:30,560

group called uh broke for free it's

4669

02:40:35,270 --> 02:40:32,800

called spellbound uh keeping with the

4670

02:40:37,270 --> 02:40:35,280

our intro music which is only knows yeah

4671

02:40:39,270 --> 02:40:37,280

you got to keep that knowledge going but

4672

02:40:40,630 --> 02:40:39,280

if you could stay on the line after the

4673

02:40:41,750 --> 02:40:40,640

uh track is done

4674

02:40:43,270 --> 02:40:41,760

just just for a brief moment just

4675

02:40:46,389 --> 02:40:43,280

because i i want to get some information

4676
02:40:49,270 --> 02:40:46,399
from you quickly before we disconnect uh

4677
02:40:51,510 --> 02:40:49,280
but uh i'll what information you won't

4678
02:40:53,030 --> 02:40:51,520
get it go ahead

4679
02:40:55,590 --> 02:40:53,040
well you know with with the right words

4680
02:40:58,070 --> 02:40:55,600
and enough whiskey

4681
02:41:01,140 --> 02:40:58,080
okay yeah okay yeah we're not going to

4682
02:41:03,910 --> 02:41:01,150
argue truth serum glenfiddich

4683
02:41:05,750 --> 02:41:03,920
[Music]

4684
02:41:07,910 --> 02:41:05,760
all right well this this is spell brown

4685
02:41:09,990 --> 02:41:07,920
a spellbound excuse me from broke for

4686
02:41:11,990 --> 02:41:10,000
free uh ladies and gentlemen thank you

4687
02:41:14,790 --> 02:41:12,000
very much for listening to the program

4688
02:41:16,630 --> 02:41:14,800

uh alex did you want to say goodbye

4689

02:41:18,790 --> 02:41:16,640

good evening everyone thank you for

4690

02:41:21,830 --> 02:41:18,800

tuning in god i love your voice and so

4691

02:41:24,630 --> 02:41:21,840

much and thank you to everyone also

4692

02:41:26,469 --> 02:41:24,640

uh next week which is going to be on

4693

02:41:28,630 --> 02:41:26,479

thursday at 11 a.m

4694

02:41:30,950 --> 02:41:28,640

uh let's get my calendar out here i

4695

02:41:32,330 --> 02:41:30,960

should have had this ready beforehand

4696

02:41:38,309 --> 02:41:32,340

come on come on

4697

02:41:42,150 --> 02:41:40,150

so ladies and gentlemen that was uh john

4698

02:41:43,270 --> 02:41:42,160

michael greer brother john michael greer

4699

02:41:44,389 --> 02:41:43,280

talking about the lost piece of

4700

02:41:45,510 --> 02:41:44,399

freemasonry

4701
02:41:50,790 --> 02:41:45,520
um

4702
02:41:52,309 --> 02:41:50,800
we are friday just january 20th 2017.

4703
02:41:55,349 --> 02:41:52,319
uh next week

4704
02:41:57,830 --> 02:41:55,359
the 26th of january we have

4705
02:42:00,150 --> 02:41:57,840
international recording artist and dj

4706
02:42:03,190 --> 02:42:00,160
and performer max graham on for a

4707
02:42:06,389 --> 02:42:03,200
special 11 a.m show to talk about cycles

4708
02:42:07,830 --> 02:42:06,399
of music and his uh new release uh

4709
02:42:10,309 --> 02:42:07,840
cycles eight

4710
02:42:12,710 --> 02:42:10,319
uh that he's he's been my inspiration

4711
02:42:14,710 --> 02:42:12,720
for for djing for the last like 15 years

4712
02:42:16,070 --> 02:42:14,720
honestly uh

4713
02:42:18,469 --> 02:42:16,080

you're gonna love this show don't catch

4714

02:42:20,150 --> 02:42:18,479

it uh don't miss it i should say uh

4715

02:42:22,550 --> 02:42:20,160

catch it like the cold

4716

02:42:26,630 --> 02:42:22,560

we'll see you online and uh

4717

02:42:31,510 --> 02:42:28,070

uh to

4718

02:42:33,510 --> 02:42:31,520

send me an email about the uh

4719

02:42:35,670 --> 02:42:33,520

can you send us

4720

02:42:38,550 --> 02:42:35,680

excuse me send us email with all of your

4721

02:42:40,550 --> 02:42:38,560

questions comments questions comments uh

4722

02:42:44,389 --> 02:42:40,560

send us some scotch if need be by

4723

02:42:50,230 --> 02:42:46,870

and uh also don't forget to check out

4724

02:42:52,790 --> 02:42:50,240

the new book by john michael greer

4725

02:42:54,469 --> 02:42:52,800

secrets of the temple

4726

02:42:56,710 --> 02:42:54,479

on amazon.com the link is in the show

4727

02:42:58,950 --> 02:42:56,720

notes uh buy a copy for your dog if you

4728

02:42:59,910 --> 02:42:58,960

love this uh program send some love his

4729

02:43:01,510 --> 02:42:59,920

way

4730

02:43:03,349 --> 02:43:01,520

and uh yeah right now it's got like a

4731

02:43:04,710 --> 02:43:03,359

five-star rating on amazon i love the

4732

02:43:06,309 --> 02:43:04,720

book i'm gonna put my own review up

4733

02:43:07,510 --> 02:43:06,319

today or tomorrow morning when i wake up

4734

02:43:10,790 --> 02:43:07,520

with a little bit of a hangover but

4735

02:43:13,429 --> 02:43:10,800

still join us next week same den time

4736

02:43:14,870 --> 02:43:13,439

same den channel and uh you don't keep

4737

02:43:17,190 --> 02:43:14,880

your scotch in a decanter just make sure

4738

02:43:19,830 --> 02:43:17,200

it's not leaded crystal

4739

02:43:21,910 --> 02:43:19,840

glass is perfect

4740

02:43:31,030 --> 02:43:21,920

sure your scotch tip for the evening